

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
APWR Subcommittee - Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, April 22, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-835

Pages 1-234

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

APWR SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

APRIL 22, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., John
Stetkar, Chairman, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

JOHN W. STETKAR, Chair

J. SAM ARMIJO

SANJOY BANERJEE

DENNIS C. BLEY

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

1 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

2 HAROLD B. RAY

3 JOY REMPE

4 MICHAEL T. RYAN

5 WILLIAM J. SHACK

6

7 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

8 ILKA BERRIOS, Designated Federal Official

9 JEFF CIOCCO

10 NGOLA OTTO

11 ED ROACH

12 RONALD LaVERA

13 RYAN EUL

14

15 ALSO PRESENT:

16 RYAN SPRENGEL

17 IRVING TSANG

18 HIROKI NISHIO

19 MASAKI OMURA

20 YVES BARLES

21 RICHARD BARNES

22 SHINJI KAWANAGO

23

24

25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Opening Remarks and Objectives:

Dr. John Stetkar, ACRS 4

Staff Introduction - Jeff Ciocco, NRO 6

Discussion of US-APWR DCD Chapter 11 -

Radioactive Waste Management - MHI 8

Break 70

Discussion of SER related to US-APWR DCD Chap. 11 -

Radioactive Waste Management - NRC Staff 71

Discussion of US-APWR DCD Chapter 12 -

Radiation Protection - MHI 96

Discussion of SER related to US-APWR DCD Chap. 12 -

Radiation Protection - NRC Staff 125

Wrap-up of Morning Session 144

Lunch Recess 153

Discussion of the Interim Staff Guidance-021 -

Review of Nuclear Power Plant Designs using a
Gas Turbine Driven Standby Emergency Alternating
Current Power System - NRC Staff 154

Discussion of the Gas Turbine Generator System -

MHI 183

Break 234

Open Session of the Meeting Concluded 234

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIR STETKAR: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the United States Advanced Pressurized Water Reactor Subcommittee.

I'm John Stetkar, chairman of the subcommittee meeting. ACRS members in attendance are Sanjoy Banerjee, Harold Ray, Sam Armijo, Dennis Bley, Mike Ryan, Bill Shack, Charles Brown and Joy Rempe. Good turnout for this meeting. Thank you.

(Laughter.)

CHAIR STETKAR: Ilka Berrios of the ACRS staff is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The Subcommittee will review Chapter 11, Radioactive Waste Management, and Chapter 12, Radiation Protection of the Draft Safety Evaluation Report Associated with the US-APWR Design Certification.

Subcommittee will also review technical reports related to the gas turbine generator system for the US-APWR design certification.

We will hear presentations from the NRC staff and Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. We have received no written comments or request for time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make oral statements from members of the public
2 regarding today's meeting.

3 Portions of this meeting may be closed if
4 necessary to discuss proprietary information in
5 technical or topical reports that support the topics
6 of our discussions.

7 The Subcommittee will gather information,
8 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate
9 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for
10 deliberation by the full committee.

11 The rules for participation in today's
12 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
13 this meeting previously published in the Federal
14 Register.

15 A transcript of the meeting is being kept,
16 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
17 Register notice. Therefore, we request that
18 participants in this meeting use the microphones
19 located throughout the meeting room when addressing
20 the Subcommittee.

21 The participants should first identify
22 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
23 volume so that they may be readily heard.

24 Before we present the presentations, I'd
25 like to convey the Subcommittee members' heartfelt

1 support for our MHI colleagues during these really
2 tragic times in Japan. We sincerely hope that your
3 families, your friends and your professional
4 associates have been spared from the earthquake and
5 tsunami destruction. And we hope the life in Japan
6 can return to some form of normalcy in the near
7 future. So, we're with you.

8 And with that, we will now proceed with
9 the meeting. And I call upon Jeff Ciocco.

10 MR. CIOCCO: Yes, thank you and good
11 morning. My name is Jeff Ciocco. I'm the lead
12 project manager for the US-APWR design certification.
13 I've been so since about 2007.

14 Thanks for having us back. We're
15 certainly glad to be back presenting our Phase 3
16 Safety Evaluation Report with open items for Chapters
17 11 and Chapter 12.

18 Chapter 11, Ed Roach is going to be our
19 presenter this morning. And Chapter 12, Ron LaVera is
20 going to be presenting.

21 And MHI is back to give its second
22 informational briefing on the gas turbine generator.
23 The first briefing was back in May 21st of 2009. And
24 staff -- Ryan Eul is going to be presenting the
25 Interim Staff Guidance 21 on the gas turbine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator.

2 Just to give you a brief status since we
3 haven't been here since November of last year, of
4 where we are in our design certification licensing
5 review, we currently have four chapters that are in
6 Phase 4. We're closing the open items. Those are
7 chapters that we had briefed you prior in June of
8 2010; Chapters 2 and 16.

9 And Chapters 8 and 13 we were here back in
10 November. So, we're in the process of closing those
11 open items and will be coming back in Phase 5.

12 Two chapters today, 11 and 12, and that
13 leaves us with 13 chapters remaining as we're
14 currently completing our licensing review and
15 scheduling those presentations to you, as well as
16 seven topical reports.

17 Of note, we just received on March 31st,
18 Revision 3 of Mitsubishi's Design Control Document.
19 And not to confuse you, but - and Chapters 11 and 12
20 are written to Revision 2.

21 Staff is currently in the process of
22 docketing Revision 3 during our SUNCI review and soon
23 to be making public the public version of Revision 3.

24 And we plan on having a public meeting
25 around May 10th where MHI is going to explain all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes in Rev 3 of the DCD.

2 With that, that's all that I have. And
3 we'll do the individual introductions as well as we go
4 through our chapters. And I'll see if - Hossein is
5 the branch chief of our US-APWR branch, if he wants to
6 say anything.

7 MR. HAMZEHEE: Nothing more. Just I would
8 like to thank the subcommittee members. And hopefully
9 by noon today we'll be done with Chapters 11 and 12.

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Hopefully. With that, I'll
12 turn it over to MHI.

13 MR. SPRENGEL: Good morning, everyone.
14 This is Ryan Sprengel with MNES on DC licensing. I'd
15 like to go and just say good morning and thank you,
16 everyone, as well.

17 We've got a good team here representing
18 us. As in the past with other meetings, we'll capture
19 any questions and we'll get those to you after the
20 meeting similar with our previous interactions that
21 we've had.

22 And like Jeff said, we'll look at Chapters
23 11 and 12. And then later today we'll go through the
24 GTG testing that we've done.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: By the way, Ryan, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned in the introduction, I don't know how much
2 detail we'll get into in the discussions, and I know
3 some of the technical reports and the topical reports
4 have proprietary information, so I'll look to you if
5 we get into detail.

6 MR. SPRENGEL: Right.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: If we need to close the
8 meeting, that's no problem at all. We just need to
9 make sure that the appropriate people are here.

10 But if you get a sense that we're getting
11 into areas where the information is proprietary, just
12 alert us and we'll figure out -

13 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay. We'll definitely stay
14 aware of it. And I know there will be one portion in
15 the GTG that we'll need to close out.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: We will already, okay.

17 MR. SPRENGEL: Yes, we've got some -

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, since we know that
19 we'll need to close something, that helps us also to
20 perhaps organize some of the discussion without going
21 closed and open at different times.

22 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks.

24 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay. Thank you all, and we
25 have our first presentation set up here for Chapter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 11. So, Irving, do you want to go through - or do we
2 want to introduce everyone, or just the presenters?

3 CHAIR STETKAR: It's your presentation.

4 MR. SPRENGEL: Okay. Irving, do you want
5 to go through and introduce everyone, and then we'll
6 go ahead and get started?

7 MR. TSANG: Thank you, Ryan, and good
8 morning, Dr. Stetkar. Thank you for your well wishes.
9 On behalf of MHI, I thank you.

10 Good morning, members of the ACRS. And
11 with your permission and without further delay, I'm
12 going to start the presentation on -

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, just be careful.
14 Pull the microphone a little bit closer to yourself or
15 speak up a bit.

16 Our transcripts are done from the oral
17 presentation. So, we want to make sure that we have
18 everything on the record here.

19 MR. TSANG: Is that clear?

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I mean, it's mostly
21 for the reporter over there.

22 MR. TSANG: Okay.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you.

24 MR. TSANG: Very good. Thank you for
25 reminding me that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to start the Chapter 11,
2 Radioactive Waste Management Systems. My objective
3 here today is to discuss the key design features on
4 the radwaste systems; the liquid waste management
5 system, the gaseous, the solid, and also a little bit
6 on the process effluent radiation monitoring system,
7 with the focus to discuss how the design on the
8 radwaste effluent is being controlled, and take into
9 consideration the protection of the worker, the
10 public, the environment and the plant.

11 And we also like to discuss a little bit
12 of statuses on the response to RAI open items, the
13 remaining five or six open items on Chapter 11, and
14 six on Chapter 12 later on. As I go along, I welcome
15 any questions.

16 Let me introduce the APWR team. I'm
17 Irving Tsang. And sitting in my right is Nishio-san.
18 And he's also cognizant of Chapter 11. Sitting on my
19 right is Yves Barles on Chapter 12. And Konno-san,
20 Chapter 12.

21 Next, please. As we all know, Chapter 11
22 has five subparts. The first part talk about the
23 source term. Today, we're going to talk about the
24 basis for the source term, and also the application of
25 the source term to develop the design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we will talk a little bit about the
2 key design features on the liquid system, the gaseous
3 system and the solid system. Last, but not least, we
4 will discuss the process effluent radiation monitoring
5 as well.

6 Next, please. We have two source term
7 models used to develop the design. One is the design
8 basis source term which focuses on one percent failed
9 fuel. The development of the model and equations that
10 we use are presented in Chapter 11.1.

11 We also have a realistic-based source term
12 which follows ANSI-18.1 and NUREG-0017. We use the
13 same formulation following ANSI-18.1. The adjustment
14 factors and everything are also presented in the
15 chapter for your reference.

16 We use the GALE Code to forecast the
17 liquid effluent, and also the gaseous effluent with
18 MHI, and we have done a little bit of modification to
19 the program.

20 Next, please. How we use the source
21 terms, we have two source terms. On the design basis,
22 we use - based on the one percent failed fuel, we use
23 it to do the non-fuel accident analysis like a steam
24 generator blowdown, a leakage analysis. And we also
25 use it for shielding. All of the shielding around the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor building and the auxiliary building are based
2 on the design basis source term.

3 For the realistic basis source term, first
4 we use it to forecast the effluents using the GALE
5 Code. From there, we also develop flow streams and
6 end up using that to perform the cost-benefit analysis
7 for the liquid system and for the gaseous system.

8 We also use it for the off-site dose
9 assessment. And lastly, we follow Reg Guide 1.143 and
10 using the realistic source term to determine the
11 component hazard classification.

12 As we know, the nuclear power plant will
13 have some liquid waste at the end. And the liquid
14 waste management system is designed to collect, store,
15 process this fluid and make sure it meets the
16 discharge classification. And we have four different
17 subsystems designed to segregate different type of
18 waste.

19 Equipment and floor drains subsystem
20 primarily handles any liquid that's draining from the
21 equipment during an outage, and also floor drain where
22 we see any leakage onto the floor collected in the
23 system, and we forward that to the waste holdup tank
24 for processing.

25 The detergent waste subsystem, receive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste from the hand washers and showers and we process
2 it through. And it will be tied up to the discharge
3 header or through the equipment and floor drain
4 subsystem for further processing before we release it.

5 The chemical drains are receiving from
6 labs and from other analysis. We collect it in the
7 chemical drain system and forward it to the equipment
8 and floor drain system for further processing before
9 release.

10 We also have a reactor coolant drain tank
11 within the containment. And that collects any reactor
12 coolant pump seal leakages, and we forward that to the
13 liquid waste management system for further processing
14 before release.

15 Overall, the system is classified non-
16 safety with the exception of the containment isolation
17 valves. We have three isolation valves relating to
18 forwarding the reactor coolant drain subsystem to the
19 liquid radwaste subsystem in the auxiliary building.

20 The auxiliary building is seismic Class
21 II, and we have two portions of the building. The
22 bottom one is seismic Class I, and the top portion is
23 seismic Class II in pursuing a two-over-one design.

24 As I said earlier, we follow Reg Guide
25 1.143 to do the hazard classification, calculating the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A1, A2, A3 concentrations, and using the realistic
2 source term. And except for the liquid filter which
3 is Class IIa, the other components are IIc.

4 Location of the liquid radwaste system,
5 the reactor coolant drain subsystem is inside the
6 containment. And the reactor building sump is in the
7 reactor building outside the containment. All the
8 other subsystem components are located in the
9 auxiliary building.

10 Any questions so far?

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the buffer you
12 are using?

13 MR. TSANG: I'm sorry.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: The buffer.

15 MR. TSANG: Buffer?

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: In your pH. If you go
17 back to the chemical -

18 MR. TSANG: Chemical drain subsystem?

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. What is the buffer
20 you are using?

21 MR. TSANG: We normally use caustic soda to
22 neutralize -

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you use sodium
24 hydroxide?

25 MR. TSANG: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have no aluminum in
2 the containment space?

3 MR. TSANG: No.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. But normally, I
5 mean, that's what your buffer is, correct? It's not
6 sodium tetraborate or anything like that?

7 MR. TSANG: No, we primarily use a sodium
8 hydroxide solution.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

10 (Off-record comments.)

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Are you two communicating
12 about the same thing?

13 You're talking about the buffer in the
14 containment. He's talking about waste neutralization
15 tank for chemical drains.

16 So, I think -

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Actually, I saw what he
18 was doing there.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

21 MR. TSANG: I would like to take your
22 question for inside the -

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, different question.

24 MR. TSANG: Sorry for my misunderstanding.

25 Next, please. I'd like to take a moment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to highlight the key features on the liquid waste
2 management system, the subsystem for equipment and
3 floor drain system.

4 I apologize for not clearly indicating the
5 wording on this slide, but on the top portion is the
6 equipment drain subsystem. And on the bottom portion
7 is the floor drain subsystem.

8 So, we segregate the two types of drains
9 before we forward it into the waste collection tank,
10 oil collection, waste collection tank.

11 Please note that we have a common header,
12 but we have an isolation valve in between the four
13 tanks. The intent there is to segregate floor drain
14 which may be contaminated with some organic or oil or
15 solvent.

16 And the equipment drains are primarily
17 fairly clean at this point, so we intentionally will
18 separate the two type of drains.

19 Also, we have two filters. Right now we
20 are using - we intend to use the cartridge-type
21 filter. And this has been proven in the industry
22 many, many times. And lately they have improved the
23 technology using the Ultipleat from one particular
24 manufacturer. I believe it has very good loading
25 capacity, and also do a fine job of filtration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removing those expended parts.

2 We have an organic remover, the charcoal
3 absorber, designed to remove organics from the floor
4 drain system. Most of the time we would not need to
5 use that for the equipment drains. It could be
6 bypassed.

7 We have four ion exchange columns with
8 mixed beds in ion -- in an ion bed. The four columns
9 are arranged in two trains. And each train can be in
10 the lead position or the lag position. And normally
11 they are running in series. It could be arranged to
12 run in parallel.

13 MEMBER RYAN: These are the four units
14 right at the bottom?

15 MR. TSANG: Yes, sir.

16 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. TSANG: And we also have two waste
18 monitoring tanks receiving the treated waste. We put
19 in sampling lines in circulation to mix it, and
20 sampling lines to take samples before we discharge.

21 Most importantly, we have a radiation
22 monitor at the end of the discharge line within the
23 auxiliary building. And it continuously monitor the
24 radionuclide contents when we discharge.

25 And if there is - for whatever reason if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the nuclide concentration exceeds a predetermined set
2 point, it will close the two valves following it. And
3 at that point, we could recycle the content back to
4 the waste holdup tank for further processing.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Just a way around that point
6 if you do get a radiation reading or some other
7 indication that says that you're over spec, what kind
8 of storage capacity or surge capacity do you have back
9 in the system to handle it?

10 Do you have days, weeks, hours?

11 MR. TSANG: That's a very good question.
12 I'm going to hold off on that question until the next
13 slide.

14 MEMBER RYAN: No problem.

15 MR. TSANG: The next slide, I will get to
16 that.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

18 MR. TSANG: Thank you.

19 Next slide, please. This is the chemical
20 drain subsystem. And I apologize. I misunderstood
21 your question.

22 The sodium hydroxide line is shown on the
23 chemical addition - as a chemical addition line to the
24 chemical tank showing on the top of the slide. And it
25 is - we use that to neutralize any acid content within

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tank and forward it to either the discharge header
2 or the waste collection tank for further processing.

3 And on the bottom we show the detergent
4 drain subsystem. We have one collection tank going
5 through a filter. Collect it, sample it. And then we
6 can either discharge it through the discharge header
7 and - or go through the waste holdup tank for further
8 processing.

9 Let me clarify one thing is that for the
10 liquid system, there is only one discharge line going
11 out the building. There's no other line for that.

12 Any questions?

13 (No response.)

14 MR. TSANG: Next, please.

15 This process flow diagram depicts the
16 reactor coolant drain tank which takes the pump's seal
17 leakage into the tank and forward it to several
18 places. Primarily, to the waste holdup tank. It
19 could also send to the CVCS holdup tank, or the
20 refueling water storage auxiliary tank. And as I
21 mentioned earlier, we have three penetrations as
22 depicted on the process flow diagram.

23 Next, please. On this slide, I'd like to
24 take this opportunity to answer your question. Number
25 1 is that the technology presented here are all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry-proven with updated technology as well.

2 In terms of the resin, I think we have
3 made a long way and increases selectivities on
4 particular resin for season removal-type thing. So,
5 I think the intent is to use the improved - industry-
6 proven technology for that.

7 We have four very large waste holdup
8 tanks. Combined capacity, storage capacity is over
9 90,000 gallons. Each tank is sizing for about 31,000
10 gallons with a net processing capacity of 24,000
11 gallons with flow tank arranging segregating in two
12 separate trains.

13 And for additional capacity, we could also
14 utilize the holdup tanks in the CVCS system, which is
15 tied to this system closely, but only in an emergency
16 case. We do not intend to send it there.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Does the 90,000 gallons
18 include those additional tanks, or no?

19 MR. TSANG: No, no.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. So, that's in addition
21 to the 90,000?

22 MR. TSANG: That's in addition to that.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, you said that this
24 basic system, the configuration is fairly
25 straightforward. But in terms of storage capacity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, as Mike mentioned, whether you want to call it
2 surge capacity or buffer capacity in case you have
3 problems, is comparable to that installed in currently
4 operating plants?

5 MR. TSANG: I believe we have more.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: You do?

7 MR. TSANG: More than the current operating
8 plant in most -

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Because I was curious about
10 the actual operating experience. Many years ago I
11 worked in a plant that was either under-designed or
12 under-sized or whatever the problem was. We had a
13 habitual problem with water management because of our
14 -- our throughput processing capability in actuality,
15 was not nearly what the designers had planned for.

16 So, that's my curiosity about real
17 operating experience with these volumes.

18 MR. TSANG: I'd like to add a couple of
19 comments to further explain what we have done.

20 Before we start the design, we talk to
21 several utilities. And they all indicate they want
22 extra storage capacity.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MR. TSANG: So, we adopted that philosophy
25 to start with. And then we also go back to ANSI-55.6,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look at what the normal - what will be the normal flow
2 coming into the system, and what will be the maximum
3 flow into the system.

4 MEMBER RYAN: What did you assume for the
5 range of normal to maximum?

6 MR. TSANG: ANSI-55.6 Table 7 indicated the
7 normal roughly is in between 2,000 to 4,000 gallons a
8 day. And in the - during the anticipated operational
9 occurrences, the flow could surge to 90,000 gallons
10 per event.

11 And we know that the refueling is not just
12 a day activity expanding several weeks. And,
13 therefore, for the design that we have, we assume that
14 all 90,000 gallons come in one particular time.

15 And we make sure we have enough capacity.
16 And we make sure that we have enough time to process
17 before we receive additional waste.

18 MEMBER RYAN: So, 90,000 gallons per event.
19 An event would be what? A week? Two weeks? What do
20 you assume?

21 MR. TSANG: I would assume that it is about
22 three week's time.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Three week's time.

24 MR. TSANG: A typical refueling outage.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Over that three weeks, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can stay ahead of the 90,000-gallon capacity limit
2 exclusive of the extra surge capacity that you have.
3 So, you're holding that extra tankage as almost an
4 emergency reserve.

5 MR. TSANG: Yes.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

7 MR. TSANG: And a little bit later on I'll
8 talk about the processing rate -

9 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, please.

10 MR. TSANG: -- but I will take that
11 opportunity to answer that now.

12 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

13 MR. TSANG: The design that we have has a
14 processing rate, net processing rate capacity between
15 90 to a hundred gallons. For design purpose, we set
16 it at 90 gpm processing rate.

17 With that rate, we could finish processing
18 one tank, just the processing portion, within four-
19 and-a-half, less than five hours.

20 And of course we need to allocate time for
21 mixings, for sampling, all these activities and
22 confirmation sampling after this treatment. And all
23 these we anticipate with the current design and
24 technology and equipment available at the plant,
25 probably in a day and a half we could finish one tank.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, we do -- combining the processing
2 capacity and the storage capacity that we have, I am
3 confident there is plenty of capacity for the system.

4 MEMBER RYAN: So, in current processing
5 terms, basically you have designed and feel
6 comfortable with the design that you can stay ahead of
7 - you can stay ahead with processing of any input rate
8 of liquid waste.

9 MR. TSANG: Yes, sir.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's based on actual
11 operating - or feedback from actual operating
12 experience.

13 MR. TSANG: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: That's the important point.

15 MR. TSANG: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Because in my particular
17 situation, this is a very, very old story 35 years
18 ago, but our problem was the designers under-sized the
19 system by about a factor of five based on our actual
20 operating experience, and it was terrible.

21 MR. TSANG: And I would say I don't have a
22 factor of five compared to the existing plant, but a
23 factor of two can easily be achieved.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I also know you don't
25 use evaporators, which helps.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: No.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Because the evaporators are
3 not particularly reliable so that at the back-end of
4 the processing process, we always had problems.
5 Filters and demineralizers as long as they don't
6 saturate very quickly, are much better.

7 MR. TSANG: Again, the feedback is that we
8 discuss this closely with the utilities. And in the
9 current state of the operating plants, they would like
10 to do without radwaste evaporators or incinerators
11 because of the good neighbor policy.

12 So, in our current design, we do without.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Good.

14 MR. TSANG: These are important feedbacks
15 from the industry. We utilize that in the design.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. TSANG: In the current design, I like
18 to emphasize that each tank, each of the four, waste
19 holdup tank, plus the CVCS holdup tank, and any tank
20 that is containing potential radioactive fluid, we put
21 them in individual cubicles.

22 And those cubicles are for -

23 MEMBER BROWN: I'm the uninitiated. I'm an
24 electrical guy, not a waste guy. So, you've got
25 90,000 gallons of storage capacity in terms of your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal operations, anticipated operations of the
2 plant.

3 How much of that would you expect to be
4 full or utilized? I mean, what part of that? 50
5 percent of it? 20 percent?

6 I'm just trying to get a feel for what
7 does the 90,000 gallons mean? I mean, that's a lot of
8 waste, but, you know, we do process a lot of waste,
9 liquid waste.

10 So, I'm just trying to get a feel for what
11 that means in terms of real, everyday operations.

12 MR. TSANG: Thank you for reminding me. I
13 do want to go into that a little bit.

14 As I said earlier, the expected during
15 normal operating condition, not during the refueling,
16 is about three to 4,000 gallons. And it takes about
17 eight days to fill a tank, roughly a week, and it only
18 take a day to process it.

19 And in the meantime, we have three other
20 tanks to take care of receiving the waste. So, I
21 think normally we would expect that we would use 25
22 percent or less of the processing capacity and the
23 storage capacity.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Do you process
25 continuously or do you fill a certain amount and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process it? Is it a continuous process or -

2 MR. TSANG: No, this is a batch-operating
3 radwaste system.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Batch-operating. Okay.
5 Probably everybody else knows that. I just didn't.
6 Thank you.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, thinking about
8 throughput, I'm not a chemical engineer. So, I know
9 nothing about resin beds or anything like that, but do
10 you have any operating experience for how quickly - I
11 don't know the size of your demineralizers, but how
12 quickly the resins saturate.

13 In other words, how frequently will you
14 need to take a demineralizer string down for either
15 resin regeneration or if you're just going to remove
16 the resin and replace it. I don't know, you know, how
17 you're going to manage the resins because that can
18 contribute to downtime, you know, on your throughput.

19 MR. TSANG: We have talked to a lot of
20 utilities for the removal of cesium-137 in particular,
21 and all the other nuclides.

22 Our experience indicated most the ion
23 exchange column, the resin come to a certain pressure
24 drop first before it exceeds the activity removal of
25 the nuclides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The reason being that the - as we process
2 it through, the resin bed tends to compress a little
3 bit and also develop fines as it goes through the
4 system.

5 So, when we perform design of the system,
6 we allocate a certain pressure drop maximum to go
7 through each bed. And we have differential pressure
8 set points selected on that. And most of the time the
9 set point would reach before it exhaust its nuclide-
10 removal capability.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: So, design based on just
12 replacing the resin then or do you -

13 MR. TSANG: Yes.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. So, you just use it
15 and replace it.

16 MR. TSANG: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

18 MR. TSANG: Later on in the solid waste
19 system, I'll talk about the spent resin.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

21 MR. TSANG: Let me go back and -

22 MEMBER RYAN: Before we leave the liquid
23 part, do you have any - you're not going to regenerate
24 resin at all? Just onetime use.

25 MR. TSANG: No, the current designs do not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have that.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

3 MR. TSANG: One thing I would like to point
4 out through this slide is that the tanks are stored in
5 individual cubicle. The intent there is two-fold.

6 Number one is to prevent any cross-
7 contamination in an open-flow situation. Number two
8 is that those cubicles, the floor is sloped and epoxy-
9 coated to make sure it drains fast to a drain
10 collection header inside that cubicle. And we have a
11 leak detection instrument associated with it.

12 So, Reg Guide 4.21 asks us to design a
13 system to detect a few gallons in a week's time of
14 leakage.

15 The design that we have here greatly
16 improved that. We could detect leakage probably the
17 size of maybe two cups of coffee. So, that's a step
18 ahead of the providing early leak detection system.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Are you going to talk about
20 the lining of those cubicles? I know there was quite
21 a bit of discussion in the SER about whether the tank
22 cubicles would be stainless steel-lined or your
23 decision was to epoxy coat them.

24 MR. TSANG: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Are you going to mention

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much of that in your presentation or not?

2 MR. TSANG: I'd like to discuss it here
3 now.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. TSANG: We use epoxy coating because
6 it's industry proven. We have plenty of - practically
7 all the nuclear power plant that I associated with in
8 my past, existing operating plant, we use epoxy
9 coating in the system. And, therefore, I feel
10 comfortable using it.

11 And we do have in situ epoxy maintenance
12 programs as a requirement to the COL applicant that we
13 need to go in inspection, testing of the coating
14 periodically.

15 That's the design that we have, and I feel
16 comfortable that is a split design.

17 MEMBER RYAN: If I understand right, and
18 correct me if I'm wrong, some of these epoxy coatings
19 are amenable to repair. It's not hard to repair or it
20 would be hard to repair an entire cell with stainless
21 steel liners, for example.

22 Did you agree? I mean, these are -

23 MR. TSANG: Yes, I agree.

24 MEMBER RYAN: -- fairly repairable
25 coatings?

1 MR. TSANG: The design life of the epoxy
2 coating is roughly 20 years. So, for 60 years design
3 life you probably need to replace it twice.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. But some, you know, I
5 recall some older coatings would be susceptible to
6 heavy equipment rolling over them and cracking them
7 and those kind of things.

8 These are more durable or -

9 MR. TSANG: We have made some improvement
10 in that area. The industry has come a long way to
11 develop the epoxy coating.

12 And the epoxy coating are generally
13 applied throughout the plant, but within the cubicle
14 itself we make sure there's no heavy equipment going
15 over it. And we will apply the coating after the
16 installation of the tank.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

18 MEMBER BROWN: I had one other question.

19 These tanks, they're in the auxiliary
20 building; is that correct?

21 MR. TSANG: Yes, in the basement level.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, those are - these tanks,
23 the radwaste tanks, are in a non-seismic building. Is
24 that fairly standard or -

25 MR. TSANG: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: I guess my inexperience on
2 that is showing.

3 MR. TSANG: My experience is that all
4 radwaste system are seismic Category II, which is non-
5 seismic.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's kind of -
7 that's uniform. That's a standard approach to doing
8 stuff.

9 Are the tanks seismically qualified or
10 anything or -

11 MR. TSANG: The tank does not need to be
12 seismic qualified. The anchor bolts will be designed
13 to the Reg Guide 1.143 OBE half SSE, safe-shutdown
14 earthquake criteria.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

16 MR. TSANG: And that's the Reg Guide
17 guiding us to do the design.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Well, the foundation hold-
19 down system is designed to the safe-shutdown
20 earthquake standard?

21 MR. TSANG: Half of that value.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Half of that value.

23 MR. TSANG: The building, MHI's design for
24 the auxiliary building as I mentioned earlier, is a
25 two-over-one design. So, the bottom portion of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 building is seismically qualified from a structure
2 standpoint.

3 The tank itself is not required to be
4 designed to a full seismic load.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, this auxiliary
6 building, I think you said this earlier and I just
7 missed - I didn't connect the dots.

8 You talked about an upper and a lower
9 level. The tanks are in the lower level?

10 MR. TSANG: Yes. The tank at the basement
11 level, which is from the reference grade standpoint,
12 grade is set at zero. That's the reference grade
13 elevation. The tanks are two levels below. Minus 26
14 the elevation.

15 We have another half of the building on
16 top and that's designed for seismic Class II, but the
17 bottom portion is a seismic Class I.

18 MEMBER BROWN: So, the tanks are in a
19 seismically-qualified space.

20 MR. TSANG: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER BROWN: It's just that the whole
22 building is not - the part above that is not - all
23 right. I got it now. Thank you. I did not
24 understand that. Appreciate it.

25 MR. TSANG: You're welcome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. And one more characteristic of
2 this - or design feature of this design is that we
3 have provisions for a future mobile treatment unit.
4 If the technology improves in the next 20 years or 40
5 years, we are design ready for that.

6 So, we have provisions for all the hookup.
7 We have the utility hookup, as well as the connecting
8 piping that we anticipated. It's all hookup providing
9 in the space there.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: But the certified design
11 itself is a full, hard pipe -

12 MR. TSANG: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- system as it's
14 presented here.

15 MR. TSANG: Yes.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. TSANG: Next, please. Like I
18 mentioned, processing rate is set at 90 gpm, the net
19 processing rate.

20 I'd like to clarify that this is the
21 design point of processing rate. And as we process
22 this through, the pressure drops within the filter,
23 within the ion exchanger, increases a little bit.

24 So, at the beginning when we process it
25 through, it probably at a higher rate. And at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end, it will be - but 90 is the minimum that we design
2 for.

3 And of course the effluent, we comply to
4 10 CFR 20 Appendix B Table 2. And as I mentioned in
5 the discussion of the process flow diagram, we have
6 radiation monitors to ensure that the effluent is not
7 exceeding the effluent specification.

8 MEMBER RYAN: What is the effluent
9 specification relative to the Appendix B Table 2
10 value? Is it 90 percent? 50 percent?

11 I'm sure it has a range for different
12 radionuclides.

13 MR. TSANG: Yes. For the most stringent
14 requirement, the cesium-137 is one of the key points
15 that we measure performance of the system.

16 As of now, it's roughly in the 0.3 range
17 meaning that the spec is one, and we are around there.

18 MEMBER RYAN: 0.3 plus or minus what kind
19 of uncertainty, would you guess?

20 MR. TSANG: 0.3 is determined by the GALE
21 Code. If I may say that, the GALE Code has very
22 conservative assumptions built into in terms of the
23 contamination factor.

24 I would say in the normal day-to-day
25 operation, that value is going to be much, much below.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Order of magnitude. I'm
2 always uncertain when we rely on a code to determine
3 the uncertainty.

4 MR. TSANG: I agree with you, sir.

5 We have several layers of margin in there,
6 as I said, the contamination factor that we use in
7 forecasting the performance using the GALE Code. And
8 with the industry improving in the performance of
9 resin, we do a lot better. That's one layer of
10 margin.

11 And another layer of margin is that we use
12 ANSI-18.1, which give a formulation to come up with
13 what we expect as the maximum nuclide in the solution
14 as it coming in.

15 So, in the normal operation in the plant,
16 I would expect that the leakage rate is much less.
17 The contamination level is much less.

18 When I talk about leakage rate, I'm
19 talking about the primary to secondary leakage rate.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. I understand.

21 So, somewhere in that range of values you
22 have to really set - and I think the key to me is the
23 action points. When are you going to stop and do
24 something else or at least do further evaluation to
25 see if things are steady state or they're getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher values or are they, you know, well within your
2 operating range, that kind of thing.

3 Do you cover that by procedures or do you
4 have a plan like that?

5 MR. TSANG: We do require tank-to-tank
6 sampling to determine the contamination level before
7 we process. And that's part of the procedure that we
8 will ask for. Take samples, analyze it, determine the
9 contamination level before we process the tank.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you don't regenerate
11 your resins, how much solid waste do you produce? I
12 know you're going to get to the solid waste management
13 system, but at this point I'd like to know how much
14 resin solid waste do you produce?

15 MR. TSANG: Certainly.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Annually, life of the
17 plant, give me some sort of feel for it.

18 MR. TSANG: Yes, I'll answer that question.

19 Before we start the design, we have a
20 survey to the industry of how much waste. In
21 particular, how much resin. How many cubic feet that
22 we expect to generate.

23 Normally, the industry indicate that
24 generate no more than two containers of different
25 types of resin in the plant. And that includes the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generator blowdown if they are contaminated, and
2 other resin. CVCS, demineralizer resin, everything
3 included.

4 The industry maximum is four containers.
5 And I'll define what the container mean. The four
6 containers are waste total that has high enough
7 nuclide contamination that we classify as a Class B or
8 Class C waste.

9 And each container is a high integrity
10 container about 120 cubic feet of capacity. The
11 actual loading capacity, the amount of resin that we
12 put into the container is, we assume, is only 90 cubic
13 feet. So, we have a margin in there.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: You'd have four of these
15 containers, and that's for over the life of the plant,
16 some period of time or -

17 MR. TSANG: Each year.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Each what?

19 MR. TSANG: Each year.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Each year. And that would
21 go to some Barnwell-type place or something?

22 MEMBER RYAN: Well, it depends.

23 (Off-record discussion.)

24 MEMBER RYAN: Not so much Barnwell anymore.

25 MR. TSANG: We will discuss that when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about the solid system.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, those volumes that
3 you just mentioned, you mentioned experience from
4 steam generator blowdown and CVCS demins. And you
5 said the maximum, though, was four containers.

6 A lot of plants still do have radwaste
7 evaporators. So, is the maximum experience from
8 plants that use a full demineralize-based liquid waste
9 processing system?

10 In other words, your plant doesn't have
11 demineralizers to concentrate things. So, if you -

12 MR. TSANG: You mean evaporator?

13 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry. Your plant does
14 not have evaporators.

15 Does the four containers per year
16 experience come from plants that do not have
17 evaporators that use pure demineralized liquid waste
18 processing system for all liquid waste drains?

19 MR. TSANG: I need to take that question
20 back. The database that we have talking to utilities
21 covers about 25, 30 plants. And I do not remember
22 whether each plant would have a radwaste -

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, that would be a little
24 bit relevant, you know. If the four containers per
25 year comes from plants that have a pure demineralize-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based system for all of the waste, you know, blowdown,
2 CVCS and liquid waste, that would be relevant
3 experience in terms of the expected volume.

4 MR. TSANG: I will take that question and
5 provide a response later.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks.

7 MEMBER RYAN: And I'm sure it's not just
8 the plant issues that drive the question. I'm going
9 to guess that it's also the waste disposal outlet
10 requirements that also drive the decision making.

11 It's not just what's the best way to
12 process the water. It's what end products can I
13 actually get rid of?

14 So, I think that's, you know, if you want
15 to integrate that thought into the question, that
16 would be helpful, too, to understand how those things
17 balance.

18 MR. TSANG: Thank you. I will.

19 We work with two utilities very closely.
20 They do not use a radwaste evaporator. They don't
21 like evaporators.

22 (Laughter.)

23 (Off-record comments.)

24 CHAIR STETKAR: I would have had a lot more
25 questions if I had seen an evaporator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: And the amount of resin that
2 they generate is flowing to the lower range of the
3 forecast, but that's only the two plants I worked with
4 very closely.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, but at least that
6 anecdotal evidence tends to support the volumes that
7 you were talking about.

8 MR. TSANG: Okay. Next, please. The next
9 slide, on this slide, I just want to give an
10 indication of how we utilize the codes and standards
11 to guide us to develop the design.

12 We use 10 CFR 50, 10 CFR 20 to the form
13 the effluent specification design. All the components
14 that we use in the radwaste system follows - adhere to
15 Reg Guide 1.143. The equipment code and the design
16 requirements follows that.

17 And the system that we have in there also
18 adhere to Reg Guide 4.21. As we all know, 4.21 asks
19 us to do three things. Minimize waste generation.
20 And if it's not possible, we have an early detection
21 system to detect any leakage overflow. The third is
22 that we need to - in the design, we need to provide
23 easy access to get to the source of the problem and
24 provide rapid fixes, remediation.

25 And in the current design, we cannot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prevent waste generation, no liquid leakage. We
2 cannot do that. So, we have the leak detection system
3 built in. And we also provide accessway, labyrinth to
4 make sure the workers are protected with an access to
5 fix the problem if it exists.

6 Okay. Any other questions on that?

7 (No response.)

8 MR. TSANG: Next, please. This completed
9 the liquid waste system. And before I go into the
10 gaseous waste system, I'd like to ask whether there's
11 any more questions.

12 MEMBER RYAN: No.

13 MR. TSANG: Thank you.

14 The gaseous waste system, we do have some
15 gases generating from the primary coolant system that
16 would go into the radwaste system, primarily the
17 gaseous system.

18 So, the objective for the gaseous system
19 is designed to collect those gases, go through the
20 necessary treatment and decay before we release that
21 to the environment.

22 The gaseous system is one integrated
23 system. And, again, it is non-safety and seismic
24 Category II. We follow Reg Guide 1.143 for the hazard
25 classification.

1 The gas surge tanks and the charcoal beds
2 are Class IIa. Decompressors and the other equipment,
3 the analyzers are Class IIc.

4 Most of the components in the gaseous
5 waste management system are located in the auxiliary
6 building. Some are at the lower level. Primarily at
7 the lower level, and not in the higher level.

8 But the release plant vent is mounted on
9 the outside of the containment. We tie into the
10 auxiliary building vent header is inside the auxiliary
11 building, but the vent stack is outside alongside the
12 containment.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that the only place you
14 release to the environment is through that stack or
15 are there other places?

16 MR. TSANG: The answer is yes, but I need
17 to clarify what -

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Maybe when you get to your
19 sketch, you can explain that.

20 MR. TSANG: Okay. Yes.

21 There are some other regulations that
22 drive the gaseous waste management system design. And
23 I'd just like to point out that we use Reg Guide
24 1.189, the second from the top, to make sure we
25 analyze the concentration of hydrogen and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration of oxygen to prevent it to coming to a
2 lower vulnerability limit and the explosion limit.
3 Also use Reg Guide 1.110 to do the cost benefit
4 analysis, as I mentioned earlier.

5 We have gaseous flow diagrams for the
6 gaseous waste system. We indicate in there two waste
7 gas compressors. And only one is being used normally,
8 and the other one is in a standby mode.

9 We have four surge tanks. Four very large
10 surge tanks compared to the average industry volume.
11 And one is in the receiving mode. The second one is
12 in the recycle mode. And the third one is in the
13 standby mode. The fourth one being a backup in case
14 anything happens.

15 So these tanks are, I would say, larger
16 than the normal plants. And we have, as I said, we
17 have standby, we have backup, we have plenty of
18 capacity there.

19 Next, please.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Hang on. It looks like that
21 all the sources that go into the tanks can either all
22 go into A or B; is that correct?

23 MR. TSANG: Yes.

24 MEMBER RYAN: You can pipe it so that one
25 of the compressor tanks is operating for all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: Yes.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

3 MR. TSANG: It takes all the input.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Right. Okay. Thanks.

5 MR. TSANG: Next, please. In this portion
6 of process flow diagram, which is still part of the
7 system, we have a set of waste gas dryer to protect
8 the charcoal absorber.

9 And we also have a continuous oxygen gas
10 analyzer to make sure the hydrogen content and oxygen
11 content are maintained in balance before we go into
12 the charcoal absorber.

13 And as I depict on this - excuse me. I
14 also need to point out that there are two intermittent
15 waste gas analyzer. Both has capability to measure
16 hydrogen concentration and oxygen concentration. They
17 are used intermittently.

18 And at the bottom left of the screen, I
19 show the radioactive waste gas going into the vent
20 header, the auxiliary building vent header, the HVAC
21 header, before it go into the plant stack.

22 I'd like to point out two things. One, we
23 have two sets of radiation monitors. One right here.
24 And another one right there.

25 And one of the condition that the

1 discharge is to make sure we have ventilation flow.
2 So, therefore, the control is that we tie to the flow.
3 If we have flow, we can discharge.

4 We do not have flow, the valve will close
5 and we recycle the gas back to the surge tank.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that forced flow or
7 natural circulation? What kind of - is it like a fan
8 or blowers or something that assure that you have
9 flow?

10 MR. TSANG: We have the HVAC system. We
11 have blowers for that.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the tie, you can't
14 hardly see it on this. Right at the bottom, that's
15 the discharge from the auxiliary building ventilation
16 system.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: That little -

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the little arrow
19 coming in -

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Got it. Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: -- above the U.

22 MEMBER RYAN: That would be HVAC down
23 there.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Good eyesight.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: And the plant, also, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the left.

2 MEMBER RYAN: It's certainly a forced
3 flow.

4 MR. TSANG: And now I'm going to answer
5 your earlier question.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Wait. Can I ask -

7 MR. TSANG: Sure.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Excuse me just a minute.
9 Correct me if I'm wrong. It seems all these, the vent
10 stack is common for all the standard HVAC, as well as
11 the gaseous waste discharge as well? And they all
12 come together in one point like that.

13 Is that a fairly standard approach?

14 MR. TSANG: Yes.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Educational point for me.
16 Thank you.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: It helps monitoring.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MEMBER RYAN: I think that's fair because
20 if you go back and look up in the systems we've just
21 touched on some of the details, there's an awful lot
22 of processing for that air stream before it gets to
23 that point.

24 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not questioning that if
25 I look at the system diagram. It's just that it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just kind of a common event for potentially
2 contaminated, as well as all your standard HVAC exits.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, there's some -
4 typically in a plant, there are some areas that are
5 not ever exposed to radioactive stuff. And those have
6 direct vent releases, you know. An office building,
7 for example, doesn't exactly -

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Anything potentially
10 radioactive comes into this place.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Which includes the air in the
12 plant.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Which includes the air in
14 certainly the reactor building, the aux building.

15 (Off-record comments.)

16 MR. TSANG: So, the answer to your question
17 is a yes, but I need to qualify that.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You know, the other thing
19 I'm interested in, obviously, because of the Fukushima
20 events, is the hydrogen. This system is sized for
21 handling radiolysis types, hydrogen loads, but is it
22 sized for handling accident loads or anything like
23 that? Generation of large amounts of hydrogen and
24 releasing it in a way that it's harmless, hopefully.

25 MR. TSANG: I'm searching for where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could generate a huge amount of -

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well -

3 MR. TSANG: Nishio-san, would you like to
4 take that?

5 MR. NISHIO: For hydrogen, gaseous waste
6 management input comes from only volume control tank
7 only. So, this system doesn't use in the event of the
8 accident.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. So, it's strictly
10 normal process -

11 MR. NISHIO: Normal, yes, yes.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Normal processing.

13 MR. NISHIO: Yes.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. And the hydrogen is
15 - what do you do to - do you have some sort of
16 recombiner or is it in the charcoal beds where
17 everything gets neutralized?

18 MR. TSANG: The gaseous system does not
19 have a combiner system within the system itself.
20 Other system, we have igniters to control the amount
21 of hydrogen in the plant.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: But within this process
23 stream, is it when you have your - you try to maintain
24 your hydrogen and oxygen ratios at some level, and at
25 what point does that hydrogen and oxygen become water?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: No, we do not have that in the
2 design.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Is that okay, Sam?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure. Yes. He answered my
6 question.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: There was an RAI about
8 system responses in the event of a potential hydrogen
9 explosion.

10 And I know in a pressurized water reactor,
11 it's not nearly the same type of issue as it is in a
12 boiling water reactor, so - but it's still possible
13 because you are venting VCT and things like that.

14 And it was mentioned that if for some
15 reason an explosion did occur, if you had a leak and
16 for some reason monitors didn't detect the right
17 concentrations before you had the leak and something
18 did happen, then you rely on operator actions to
19 isolate the flow path. In other words, isolate the
20 feed stream.

21 The question I had is are those operator
22 actions - where is this system controlled from? Is it
23 from a local operator station in the auxiliary
24 building or is it from the main control room?

25 MR. TSANG: The control of the gaseous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system is in two places. Primarily from the radwaste
2 control room.

3 We also tie with the current technology
4 nowadays, everything is tied to the main control room.
5 So, the main control room would have knowledge of
6 whether the system is operating or not.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Can they actually operate
8 equipment from the main control room? In other words,
9 the isolation valves, can they be operated from the
10 main control room or do you rely on the local operator
11 at the radwaste panels?

12 MR. TSANG: Nishio-san.

13 MR. NISHIO: No, in the control room - in
14 the main control room, operator can know.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: It's only local. Okay.

16 The reason I ask the question is if you're
17 relying on operator actions to mitigate the
18 consequences of what might be a hydrogen explosion and
19 a fire, I would hope that the operator is in a
20 location that's protected from those possible
21 consequences.

22 Have you thought about location of that
23 operator space relative to a potential fire that might
24 occur?

25 MR. TSANG: Yes, I think we need to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this question back and we analyze the design and get
2 back to you.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Thank you.

4 As long as we're talking about waste, and
5 I'm rambling a bit here, I looked ahead in your slides
6 and I think there's only one or two more - or one more
7 on gaseous waste.

8 So, as part of the analyses that you
9 perform, at least in my experience for gaseous waste
10 processing, an important evolution in the plant was
11 degassing the reactor coolant system as you're going
12 down into an outage. We had the worst problems in
13 processing, you know, volumes of gaseous waste at that
14 time.

15 I looked at your input flow streams, but
16 I didn't have a chance to look at the whole plant.

17 Where do the vent lines from the
18 pressurizer and the reactor vessel head - do they come
19 into this gaseous waste processing stream? And if so,
20 where?

21 The reason I ask that, at the plant that
22 I was mentioning, it didn't. I don't need to go into
23 details of how we did it, but they were not directly
24 processed through anything that you show on this
25 slide. So, I was curious where those lines actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 connect to systems.

2 MR. TSANG: I have not looked into the -

3 CHAIR STETKAR: That line on the top of the
4 pressurizer that you'd use for that, and also the head
5 vent lines that you'd use during the degassing
6 operations.

7 MR. TSANG: I'd like to take that question
8 back.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Because there were
10 questions about, you know, the presumed amount of
11 noble gases versus the time after shutdown that you'd
12 be doing the gaseous - the gassing operation as a
13 basis for the amount of releases from a tank failure
14 in the gaseous waste processing system.

15 That's sort of what prompted my question
16 about how the thing was actually piped together.

17 MR. TSANG: That's a very good question.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. TSANG: I'm a little bit - I'm not that
20 familiar with the pressurizer itself in the mode of
21 operation that you're discussing.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand.

23 MR. TSANG: I need to take that question -

24 CHAIR STETKAR: It's worthwhile only
25 because the designers of our plant didn't actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the foresight to pipe those connections into the
2 gaseous waste processing system. Let me just put it
3 that way.

4 MR. TSANG: Very good, sir. We will answer
5 that.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

7 MR. TSANG: Next slide, please.

8 We have this gas -- we -- the technology
9 is industry-proven. And we have four very large waste
10 gas surge tanks. Four charcoal beds. We have
11 hydrogen, oxygen monitoring. We have redundant
12 systems in the design.

13 Certainly the design, we use the GALE
14 Code, a modified version of the GALE Code to forecast
15 release specification.

16 That concludes the presentation on the
17 gaseous system. Any more questions on that piece?

18 (No response.)

19 MR. TSANG: Next, please. The solid waste
20 system. As we all know, there are broken pieces of
21 equipment, contaminated maintenance parts or broken
22 tools and things as a result of normal operation. So,
23 the solid waste system is designed to handle that to
24 put it into proper disposal categories.

25 For the solid waste system, you primarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have three different subsystems; the dry solid waste
2 which are all the wooden planks, you know, maintenance
3 and the broken tools and broken instruments and things
4 like that - valves; wet solid waste we're talking
5 about the spent resin, spent charcoal in the system
6 that we have in the current design; and we also have
7 a packaging, storage and shipping subsystem and we
8 design to package each of the waste, put it in storage
9 until they accumulate to a certain volume that can be
10 shipped out.

11 Then we arrange for shipment for offsite
12 disposal. They'll bring a truck in, handle it and
13 ship it out.

14 MEMBER RYAN: We're not using vendor
15 services for packaging and all that or just transport?

16 MR. TSANG: Current design has two
17 portions. One is the dewatering of the resin and
18 dewatering of the spent carbon as the COL applicant's
19 responsibility. And they could utilize vendors or
20 they could utilize their own equipment.

21 The equipment are very simple. It just
22 have a fill head header and a dewatering pump. So, it
23 could be both in that.

24 Other than that, we do collect
25 contaminated laundry. We put it in a SEAVAN

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 container, and we ship them out for offsite
2 processing. So, that's a vendor activity.

3 Okay. The system is primarily non-safety
4 and a seismic Category II. And other than the spent
5 resin storage tank and the breakpot that we have which
6 are Category IIa, the others are all Class IIc.

7 That's the equipment. I'm not talking
8 about the waste. All these equipment are located in
9 the auxiliary building.

10 These are some of the regulations that we
11 use to guide our design. I'd like to point out the
12 ANSI-40.37, the mobile system.

13 We can see the mobile dewatering system.
14 We need to follow that standard. That's why we
15 mentioned it here separately. Does not tie into the
16 liquid waste system or any - the gaseous system. We
17 do not use mobile system other than the dewatering.

18 MEMBER RYAN: I know this is a bigger
19 question, but with regard to the radwaste systems
20 there's been a lot of interest lately in underground
21 piping, and contamination developing in underground
22 piping over many years.

23 How have you addressed that question with
24 regard to the radwaste systems?

25 MR. TSANG: We address that question more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant-wide than just the radwaste system. Radwaste by
2 itself do not have underground piping.

3 MEMBER RYAN: None, okay.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: None? There's none of the
5 through input lines from - I was thinking the reactor
6 coolant drain tank or any of the sumps in the
7 auxiliary building are all - they're not buried under
8 structures?

9 MR. TSANG: They are not.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

11 MR. TSANG: Running is through the building
12 through pipe chases.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Good. Good.

14 MR. TSANG: For radwaste, absolutely no
15 underground piping. No buried piping within the plant
16 itself.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: That's all within the scope
18 of the certified design. For example, on the
19 discharge line, that also applies out to the end of
20 your scope of supply which are the isolation valves;
21 is that true?

22 MR. TSANG: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

24 MR. TSANG: That follows Reg Guide 1.143.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: And then the COL applicant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could decide to bury, for example, the ultimate
2 discharge line?

3 MR. TSANG: That's correct, sir.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

6 MR. TSANG: Next, please. This process
7 flow diagram depicts the different ways of handling
8 the solids, solid waste coming in.

9 The first line is the spent filters. We
10 do use remote-handling technologies to extract spent
11 filters from the filter vessel, put it into a shielded
12 handling cask and then put it in drums.

13 Then we put the drums into storage until
14 the volume accumulates for a course of active shipping
15 offsite.

16 And the second line depicts the different
17 ways of handling other type of solid waste for broken
18 equipment, instruments and valves-type thing. We put
19 them into drums, which is the middle line. And for
20 larger pieces, we put it on through containers, which
21 is the top line.

22 And then for contaminated protective
23 clothing, we put them in SEAVAN containers until they
24 are full, and we ship it out for offsite processing.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Well, I guess it's very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typical that most of the solid waste, not all, but
2 most of the solids waste would be Class A. And the
3 resins, as you mentioned, would be the B and C.

4 MR. TSANG: Yes, correct.

5 Next, please. Let's spend a moment on the
6 spent resin handling system. From the spent resin
7 tank as we depict it here, we use pneumatic transfer
8 which is typical industry practice. We have two ways
9 of getting spent resin into the disposal container.

10 One is a slurry by a pump, and the other
11 one is pneumatic using pressurized air or nitrogen to
12 convey the material from here to the container over
13 here. That's the dewatering package that we discussed
14 a little bit earlier.

15 MEMBER RYAN: Have you made a decision that
16 you want to use air or slurry, or do you have the
17 option for both?

18 MR. TSANG: We have the option for both
19 right now.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

21 MR. TSANG: One of the key features that we
22 have since this is a pneumatic system, we need to
23 protect the HVAC and to minimize cross-contamination
24 from the spent resin tank. That's why we provided the
25 breakpot.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In case anything goes wrong, the tank is
2 pressurized. The flow is separate. The air or the
3 nitrogen was separate from the slurry before it gets
4 to the HVAC system. That's the protection that we
5 built into the design.

6 (Off-record comments.)

7 MR. TSANG: And in this, we talk about
8 collecting any oil and sludge resulting from the plant
9 from - one of the design that we have, and it is a
10 clever design on the MHI part, the floor drain system,
11 as I mentioned, it could be contaminated with
12 lubricant, oil and other organics.

13 And in the floor drain sump, it's designed
14 to separate heavy sludges and also oil before it get
15 into the system.

16 So, the top line here is that we extract
17 any sludge or extract any oil from there and we put it
18 into containers. And then we ship both wastes out for
19 offsite vendor for processing.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: How do you separate it from
21 water or other -

22 MR. TSANG: The sludge will tend to be
23 heavier than water. So, it will sink to the bottom
24 and we - there is a design that has weirs. And the
25 input comes from here. It reduces the velocity and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the solid tends to settle, but the oily organic matter
2 would be a lighter density than -

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Skim that off the top?

4 MR. TSANG: Skim off the top and put it in
5 another - so, that's the design.

6 MEMBER RYAN: And your thought is that the
7 water portion would have most of the radioactive
8 contamination in it or -

9 MR. TSANG: There will be some, yes.

10 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, and the oil will too.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Everything will.

12 MEMBER RYAN: The oil will definitely have
13 tritium, that's for sure, and a few other things I can
14 think of.

15 So, both will end up being radwaste.

16 MR. TSANG: Yes.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And I guess the water portion
18 you could solidify in concrete or something of that
19 sort or -

20 MR. TSANG: The water portion -

21 MEMBER RYAN: -- what's the plan for the
22 two-waste stream's treatment?

23 MR. TSANG: Yes, the water portion would go
24 to the liquid and floor drain system for processing.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Gotcha.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: It's just that we do not have
2 an incinerator in the plant. The oil cannot be
3 disposed readily within the plant. So, we ship the
4 oil out for offsite disposal.

5 This is a typical industry practice.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Sure.

7 MR. TSANG: Okay. Any questions?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. TSANG: Again, I believe that before we
10 start the system design for the solid waste system, we
11 also talk to the utilities, what they want to use, how
12 they want to design the solid waste system then.

13 And their conclusion, the result of the
14 conclusion are all incorporated in the design that we
15 have. They don't want incinerators. So, we don't put
16 in an incinerator.

17 They don't want solidification system.
18 So, we don't put in a solidification system. They
19 would prefer - it's more cost effective for the
20 utility to ship them offsite for disposal. So, the
21 design philosophy that we have reflects the
22 discussion.

23 As you can see, we're using industry-
24 proven technology. We have two spent resin storage
25 tanks segregating high-activity resin with low-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity resin. We could blend the resin if you want
2 to, but that's the design that we have.

3 From a storage standpoint, we have two
4 vaults in the design. The storage area that could
5 store up to 16 containers, this goes back to your
6 comment on -

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is that the 120 cubic foot-
8 type containers?

9 MR. TSANG: Yes.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

11 MR. TSANG: And that's the design point for
12 the illustration purpose. And of course we have space
13 for other type of containers in there. And if you put
14 drums in there, it will reduce the number of
15 containers, and in its place will be drums.

16 I also want to emphasize that this is -
17 the vaults have advanced design in it and it's a
18 totally remote operation. And it has a cover to
19 shield radiation streaming for worker protection.

20 And we also have leak detection in the
21 design.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Is this an overhead operation
23 where you take a lid off and then you place the
24 containers and put the lid back? Is that the -

25 MR. TSANG: Yes, exactly as you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

3 MR. TSANG: And a very high level -

4 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

5 MR. TSANG: The storage capacity that we
6 have would accommodate - we made a commitment to a
7 minimum storage of 30 days. But as you could see,
8 it's a lot more than what it is.

9 But one of your comment earlier is
10 currently Barnwell is already closed and we don't have
11 a good place to send the Class B and C waste for
12 offsite disposal. So, additional Class B/C waste
13 storage is a site requirement on that.

14 The NRC has given us guidance that utility
15 will need to plan ahead to have a facility store
16 additional waste, Class B/C waste.

17 And this is what we classify it as an
18 interim storage, and that storage capacity is by the
19 COL applicant. Typical industry practice is store ten
20 years of that, but this is the COL applicant's
21 responsibility to take care of that.

22 We have a very large Class A waste storage
23 area by comparison. I think that's a good part of the
24 space within the storage area.

25 You could expand that. The vaults, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wall, are designed to be movable. If we need
2 additional, we could move the wall to accommodate more
3 storage in there.

4 And we have an overhead crane in the
5 system to handle the waste. We have an indoor truck
6 bay. The truck could back in all the way and we
7 handle it inside before - we have shield doors to
8 protect the worker around the solid waste area.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you have any compactors
10 to reduce volumes, or would that be sort of a vendor-
11 supplied service, let's say, compaction of solid waste
12 in drums and things like that?

13 MR. TSANG: Again, to answer your question
14 directly, no, we do not have compactors or super-
15 compactors.

16 When we talk to the utility, they prefer
17 to handle that by a vendor.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Contractor, okay.

19 MR. TSANG: Okay. Any questions?

20 (No response.)

21 MR. TSANG: All right. These are some - I
22 think we went through that already. We've captured it
23 in the discussion on that.

24 The process effluent radiation monitoring
25 and sampling system, when I anticipate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation, we focus on the radwaste discussion.
2 So, the process effluent radiation monitoring system
3 has over 30 sets of instruments to monitor the
4 operating condition of the plant.

5 And some of the sets has multiple
6 instruments located and I'm not - I don't think we
7 have time to go into the discussion on each of the
8 monitoring system.

9 I just want to point out that in the
10 discussion of the liquid and the gaseous, we point out
11 how they are monitored in the discharge for that.

12 And we do have - we do have sampling
13 stations distributed around the plant to take local
14 samples and send it into the lab for analysis.

15 From the radwaste standpoint, we have
16 online monitor, we have samples, we have confirmatory
17 samples taken. So, I think it's enough protection to
18 make sure the plant operates safely.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Do you have a process control
20 program kind of approach to integrating all those
21 measurements and sample analysis?

22 Sometimes you can be overpowered by the
23 number of sample results that you have. So, how do
24 you make sense out of all the samples and how do you
25 trend the plant's behavior based on all the sampling?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: Let me take the question back
2 and answer it in writing, because I'm not familiar
3 with how the main control room is designed to keep a
4 continuous log of the operating data.

5 MEMBER RYAN: And my thought is that some
6 is actually online operating data that you'll make
7 decisions about all throughout an operating day.

8 Some other of the sampling data from
9 actual waste samples is static at a given amount of
10 time, but somewhere you bring all that together -

11 MR. TSANG: Yes.

12 MEMBER RYAN: -- to make decisions on, you
13 know, what's okay and what needs attention. So, I'd
14 be curious how you integrate all that.

15 MR. TSANG: It's a procedural thing and I
16 haven't come to that portion of that.

17 MEMBER RYAN: I just want to make sure my
18 question is clear.

19 MR. TSANG: I will answer that in writing.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

21 MR. TSANG: Okay. We have a summary of the
22 open RAI that currently we have. RAI 624-4972, we are
23 providing the liquid effluent/dose calculation
24 package. We send in the package at the end of March.
25 So, it's under NRC review right now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And RAI 711, same thing. We already send
2 that in. And I'm sure later on NRC will discuss that
3 a little bit.

4 629 already sent in at the end of March.
5 So, we're waiting for their review and then we'll
6 contact NRC to seek closure on the RAIs.

7 Next, please. Two more open items we are
8 working on right now, and that's RAI 712 and 629. And
9 we will provide a response by next month on that.

10 I think in this discussion, I discussed
11 the key design features on the radwaste systems and
12 talk about the design for normal operation, we talked
13 about discussion for anticipated operational
14 occurrences during startup, shutdown and how the
15 system capacity take that into consideration.

16 We talk about how we monitor the system,
17 especially on the effluent discharge side. And we
18 discuss a little bit on the discharge limit as the way
19 it is designed at this time.

20 I think that concludes my presentation.
21 Are there any additional questions?

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Questions from any of the
23 members?

24 MEMBER REMPE: Just to clarify, you
25 mentioned with the gaseous effluents, that you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the capability to monitor not only in the radwaste
2 control room, but also in the main control room.

3 That's true for not only gaseous, but
4 liquid and any alarms for the solid, all three
5 systems?

6 MR. TSANG: That's a good point.

7 MEMBER REMPE: Is that true?

8 MR. TSANG: Yes. Yes, we do.

9 MEMBER REMPE: Okay.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Anything else?

11 If not, thank you very much. It was an
12 excellent presentation. Very clear and covered all
13 the materials.

14 And we're about 15 minutes late, but we're
15 not too bad. So, let's recess for 15 minutes until -
16 14 minutes until 10:15.

17 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
18 record at 10:01 a.m. and resumed at 10:13 a.m.)

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Let's come back in session
20 and we'll hear from the staff on Chapter 11.

21 Ngola.

22 MR. OTTO: First of all, I just want to say
23 good morning to the ACRS staff and MHI staff and those
24 who are in attendance this morning for the Chapter 11
25 status review.

1 To my right is Ed Roach. He's going to be
2 doing the staff's presentation on the review of
3 Chapter 11. And I'm Ngola Otto. I'm the project
4 manager for the Chapter 11 review of the design cert.

5 The team who started the review for
6 Chapter 11.1, Michelle Hart; 11.1 through 5, Rich
7 Clement; 11.2 through 11.4, Josh Wilson; and Royce
8 Beacom, 11.5 for those sections.

9 As a quick overview, we were issued a
10 total of 94 questions. And currently we have five
11 open items which we're working to resolve in Phase 4
12 of the review.

13 And I'll go ahead and turn it over to Ed
14 who's going to be doing the presentation.

15 MR. ROACH: Good morning to the Committee.
16 My name is Ed Roach. I'm the branch chief for the
17 Health Physics Branch of the New Reactors Office,
18 Division of Construction Inspection Programs.

19 The technical reviewer who performed this
20 review, works for me. His name is Rich Clement. And
21 he's very disappointed that he couldn't be here today.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. ROACH: He had a prior commitment to
24 take his daughter to Disney World during spring break
25 week.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Instead of seeing us?

2 MR. ROACH: So, I offered to stand in for
3 him such that he wouldn't have to back out on her.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Good for you.

5 MR. ROACH: Rich was disappointed in
6 another means also, because he spent about the last
7 two and a half years working on this project and would
8 have liked the opportunity to speak to the Committee
9 and Mitsubishi on -

10 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm really disappointed.
11 Had we known that, I'm sure that we could have
12 rescheduled the meeting and had it at Disney World.

13 MR. ROACH: Our project managers were happy
14 with the scheduling. So, we'll leave it at that.

15 I'm also going to present the information
16 related to SER Section 11.1, the results. That review
17 was performed by Michelle Hart of the RSAC unit, which
18 is the accident analysis group within our office.

19 Josh Wilson who is a member of the Balance
20 of Plant team is not here today, but he has provided
21 his phone number. So, if there are questions on the
22 specifics of the details of the systems that I can't
23 answer, then I'll be glad to call him and get back to
24 you sometime today with the resolve to that issue.

25 So, if there are any questions - my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience, I have been with the NRC approximately
2 five years. I'm a qualified technical reviewer.

3 About a year and a half ago I moved to a
4 position as a branch chief. I've worked on the AP-
5 1000 design certification and several of the COL
6 applications under the AP-1000.

7 I've worked with Rich as a peer reviewer
8 and interacted with him now as a branch chief for the
9 last year and a half.

10 So, I am very familiar, but I cannot go to
11 the depths Rich could provide you on any of the
12 computer codes, which is his specialty, I will assure
13 you.

14 All right. First of all, under SER
15 Section 11.1, which is the source terms as discussed
16 by Mitsubishi earlier, this uses the ANSI/ANS-18.1-
17 1999 basis for the source terms.

18 The core isotopic inventory was developed
19 using ORIGEN-2.1. And the applicant followed the SRP
20 Section 11.1 and Reg Guide 1.12.

21 There were no COL information items in
22 this section, and we ended up with no open items for
23 this section.

24 Any questions on that?

25 (No response.)

1 MR. ROACH: Okay. For Sections 11.2
2 through 11.5 when you ask questions, I have many tabs
3 in the Safety Evaluation Report I can refer to, to
4 hopefully answer the questions. So, there may be a
5 slight delay as I get that information. So, I'll
6 apologize in advance.

7 SER Section 11.2 is the liquid waste
8 management system. As we heard from Mitsubishi and
9 discussed their design, there's key standard review
10 plan interfaces with other chapters. Chapter 2,
11 hydrology; Chapter 9, auxiliary systems; 10, steam
12 systems; Chapter 11, which we're in; Chapter 13, which
13 includes ITAAC operational programs and procedures and
14 training; and then Chapter 14 and Chapter 16. Chapter
15 16 being tech specs.

16 The liquid waste management system design
17 basis is, as we said, industry-proven. We did a quick
18 template to compare the various designs and basically
19 using filters and ion exchangers, gas surge tanks and
20 charcoal beds. And then for processing solid waste,
21 resins and charcoal. Pretty standard design with the
22 current fleet that's out there and the tried and true.

23 The additional item to note is that in the
24 course of this, they made provisions for future use of
25 mobile monitoring systems, which are also used by a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variety of the current plants, to tie in and say do
2 selective processing either using reverse osmosis,
3 specialized resins, things like that that can be used
4 to eliminate certain isotopic issues.

5 The basis and development of the liquid
6 waste process systems and the estimated inputs to the
7 liquid waste management system and treatment process
8 performance, decontamination factors, were provided by
9 the applicant and found to be in agreement with the
10 typical designs we've seen.

11 As we discussed earlier under Chapter 11
12 with the Mitsubishi presentation, our safety
13 evaluation went into a level of detail on the various
14 systems that there's four waste holdup tanks of about
15 30,000 gallons apiece.

16 The estimate was that 80 percent of the
17 tank would be full when it was started the process,
18 and that's where the five hours came from as part of
19 that. So, that would give you a feel for the total
20 capacity versus time of processing.

21 I also worked at a power plant that had
22 numerous challenges with water management in the
23 course of either an operational occurrence or a, you
24 know, say, a saltwater egress event which cause resin
25 beds to fail or which then left you with a combination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of liquid waste and solid waste.

2 So, I believe they've done a good job of
3 assessing that and incorporating enough features to
4 address that.

5 MHI proprietary version of the PWR-GALE
6 Code, which as we discussed in previous meetings the
7 GALE Code is in the process of being updated, the NRC
8 GALE Code, MHI provided a technical report which is
9 proprietary and developed some methodologies to
10 incorporate realistic source terms in the course of
11 that.

12 And I believe our open items are mostly
13 related to making sure we have the detailed output and
14 input files to verify that information is good.

15 Okay. Next slide, please. Section 11.2
16 again provides the methodology and basis and
17 assumptions used to comply with the effluent
18 concentration levels of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B,
19 Table 2, Column 2, which is basically what are the
20 activity levels in the water and the dose that the
21 public gets from the liquid effluents. And they do
22 meet the design objectives of Appendix I by their
23 certified design.

24 Earlier, Mitsubishi discussed - or one of
25 the members discussed the transition from a stainless

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steel lining in the cubicles used for the waste -
2 liquid waste management system tanks. And that
3 transitioned from stainless steel in an early version
4 of the DCD, to the epoxy coating.

5 My understanding is, is that the stainless
6 steel liners were designed mostly for the mitigation
7 of the liquid waste tank failure. And you could take
8 that as a - used as a mitigating factor, whereas the
9 epoxy coating really goes to the heart of the Reg
10 Guide 4.21, 10 CFR 20.1406, which is the minimization
11 of contamination license-termination rule where what
12 you're trying to do is minimize contamination to the
13 site, the facility and the environment by using design
14 features early on.

15 Methodology, basis and assumptions using
16 the RATAF code to assess the actual impacts,
17 radiological impacts due to postulated failure of a
18 liquid waste management tank, and that came out
19 favorable.

20 I had to look up what RATAF stood for, and
21 I couldn't tell you today. I have a tab, so RATAF is
22 another code that fits into our set of codes. It's
23 available on the Oak Ridge site available to be used,
24 and we're actually looking at updating that as well
25 with more current factors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 CFR 20.1406, Tier 1 and ITAAC
2 information, tech specs and pre-operational testing
3 were all reviewed as part of the safety evaluation in
4 this.

5 We decided to list the COL information
6 items because there are quite a few that go to the
7 actual facility where they build the site and will be
8 expected to weigh in on. And they are important, and
9 many of them were discussed in the earlier section
10 here.

11 So, the mobile and temporary radwaste
12 processing equipment and the interconnections that
13 impact, that provides each license applicant the
14 ability to determine what type of system they want to
15 have and provide that with their COL application.

16 We talked about site-specific information
17 for release points, effluent temperature, shape of the
18 flow, where the body of water the release -- liquid
19 waste system release goes to, and also the
20 hydrological data and groundwater or surface water
21 analysis to comply with the effluent concentration
22 limits of Part 20 for the tank failure.

23 We also looked at the applicant also has
24 to provide offsite liquid effluent doses demonstrating
25 their compliance with Part 20, 40 CFR 190 under 13 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 CFR Part 20.1301(e) and Part 50 Appendix I.

2 They have to provide implementation
3 milestones for their epoxy coatings program. If
4 they're taking credit for that, which falls under
5 that, we would expect to see that as part of probably
6 maintenance rule and operational programs.

7 CBA, cost benefit analysis, they have to
8 look at that from the perspective of if they added
9 additional processing, the dollar return and whether
10 that additional system implementation would return a
11 lower dose to the population.

12 And then they have to provide plant
13 drawings to show exactly where the systems tie in as
14 part of the COL.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Ed, this is a question
16 Mike asked earlier, the applicant question regarding
17 buried or underground piping. And it's clear that
18 that's not an issue as far as the DCD is concerned.

19 Where in the licensing process or in hooks
20 to the COL, are issues related to buried and
21 underground piping, for example, and in particular, in
22 liquid waste that would -- in this design, it would be
23 the discharge line, cautions about either protecting
24 that or monitoring that system for leak detection,
25 because it's downstream from the official monitoring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point now. And effectively from that point to
2 wherever the ultimate environmental discharge point
3 is, it's unmonitored unless you have some sort of
4 leakage collection and detection system.

5 Is that typically put into COL information
6 items or where does that sort of thought process
7 appear in the integrated licensing of -

8 MR. ROACH: I'll take a step back.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, it's obviously a COL
10 item.

11 MR. ROACH: Right.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: It's just whether is it
13 typically a hook in the COL information from the DCD
14 or is it strictly a - when you evaluate the site-
15 specific parts of the design?

16 MR. ROACH: Typically it's been captured as
17 part of the site-specific design.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. ROACH: It's usually addressed under
20 the Chapter 12 review, radiation protection program.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

22 MR. ROACH: During the development of the
23 guidance documents, the guidance documents for
24 compliance with 10 CFR 20.1406, Reg Guide 4.21, that
25 subprogram kind of fell under radiation protection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the contamination minimization. That's the name
2 of the role.

3 And although you think it would tie just
4 to liquid waste, it addresses a lot of site-specific
5 features to minimize contamination. And there are
6 solid waste issues with it. There can be operational
7 programs.

8 Generally, most of the applicants in
9 applications we've reviewed so far have committed to
10 a template document developed in conjunction with the
11 Nuclear Energy Institute described as NEI 08-08A,
12 which is the life cycle management of minimization
13 contamination.

14 And so within that program sets parameters
15 for risk assessment not in the classic CDF risk realm,
16 but risk assessment of the systems likely to have a
17 problem, what you would do to mitigate that, how often
18 you would evaluate it and what would you do to monitor
19 for those systems that have radioactive material
20 likely to be present.

21 And then as part of our Chapter 12 review
22 and Chapter 11 review and the COL, we oftentimes look
23 at where is the specific, you know, discharge point,
24 how are they getting it there, what are they doing to
25 monitor it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because ultimately it's conceivable that
2 in other plants they've exhibited per an operating -

3 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not only conceivable.
4 It happens.

5 MR. ROACH: Yes, yes. There's operating
6 experience to support that a slow leak not detected
7 could result in detectable contamination off the
8 facility site that, you know, isn't recognized for
9 perhaps years.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

11 MR. ROACH: And the license-termination
12 rule was actually aimed at trying to minimize the
13 effects and costs of decommissioning of a site with
14 lessons learned from Maine Yankee. And those have
15 been taken by the industry to heart in some cases, and
16 used as a springboard to actually implement controls
17 and processes to monitor that ongoing in the reactors.

18 MEMBER RAY: We've had this discussion just
19 like you and John have had just now, before.

20 MR. ROACH: Yes, sir.

21 MEMBER RAY: But to me, it's not as
22 specific as saying is there any potential for an
23 unmonitored release path?

24 Forget about decommissioning for a minute

25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROACH: All right.

2 MEMBER RAY: -- and the cost of
3 decommissioning and whatnot. It's really you got, you
4 know, a two-mile discharge line that goes down the
5 road where there's a possibility of an unmonitored
6 release path there is, I think, the way I think about
7 it. And I don't hear it expressed quite that way, and
8 that's why I made the comment.

9 MR. ROACH: All right. Thank you, Dr. Ray.

10 I would say that there's always the
11 possibility of an unmonitored release. You put
12 adequate controls in place, you put an operational
13 program in place to monitor it, adequate design
14 features in place, but there's always the human
15 performance aspect of it that can cause something to
16 happen.

17 MEMBER RYAN: And, you know, we're talking
18 20, 40, 60 years out now.

19 MR. ROACH: Yes.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I mean, I just think it's so
21 simple and cheap to monitor. Why not? You know, it
22 avoids hundreds of thousands of cubic feet of
23 headaches or debt.

24 MEMBER RAY: You're preaching to the choir.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: I was going to say we're a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit behind and it's just important that from
2 our perspective, the original question that I asked
3 was where do you, you know, where do we address this?

4 It's strictly COL.

5 MR. ROACH: And when we bring in the
6 applicant's presentations for Comanche Peak and for
7 North Anna, we'll address the features, call them out
8 to the Committee, because the Committee is interested.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, good.

10 MEMBER RYAN: The other conundrum on the -
11 probably as a COL item, Ed, and I probably don't have
12 a real good answer, but I appreciate your thoughts is,
13 you know, were the lead times for licensing and lead
14 times plus for construction, you know, the actual
15 profile of what low-level waste disposal capability in
16 the country will look like is probably murky, if not
17 unclear completely at this point.

18 So, how are you going to address the fact
19 that the actual storage capacity a plant might need,
20 might be a lot bigger than maybe they're thinking now?

21 MR. ROACH: I guess -

22 MEMBER RYAN: I know that's a tough
23 question to answer. Is there a radon screen? Can you
24 talk a little bit about that?

25 MR. ROACH: I can. At this point, we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually worked with OGC in reviewing what the current
2 guidance is and what the expectation is. For current
3 plants, they can develop additional storage under
4 doing a 10 CFR 50.59 evaluation.

5 There's a generic letter - I got to go
6 back to it, but there's a generic letter that told you
7 what you needed to do to provide for interim storage
8 and what to evaluate in consideration. So, any of
9 those current plants have that capability to do that.

10 So, what we're doing is there's a recent
11 RIS that came out, I believe 2008, on that same topic.
12 And we're using that as part of our features to see
13 what have they done, how are they going to do it and
14 are they going to use volume reduction techniques, do
15 they look at the possibility of a facility in Texas
16 being available for either storage, waste minimization
17 or burial, and what other - I would expect - my own
18 thought is that I expect to see probably a reawakening
19 of the compact system that started in about 1994-1995
20 and - because economics will drive them to essentially
21 take some action along those lines.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Thanks.

25 MEMBER RYAN: I think the important part

1 from a regulatory standpoint, is 50.59 is the option
2 that a developing plant would have to use at that time
3 to address something different than their radwaste
4 plan -

5 MR. ROACH: That's correct.

6 MEMBER RYAN: -- in their application that
7 they - the COL.

8 MR. ROACH: That's correct.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Just wanted to be
10 clear on that. Thanks.

11 MR. ROACH: All right. There are two open
12 items. and Mitsubishi personnel did talk about these
13 open items.

14 And as I alluded to, they really provide
15 calculation packages so we can confirm and validate
16 that these are a proprietary PWR-GALE code developed
17 by Mitsubishi. And so, we want to make sure that
18 there's not a default in the code that takes it
19 outside of the regulatory realm.

20 At this point, it appears to be very -
21 it's conservative, but it's not as conservative as the
22 current PWR-GALE code that we use under - the other
23 open item is we have requested an updated code files
24 for RATAF on the new approach for the liquid tank
25 failure analysis described in their report. And the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proprietary report is now Rev 1. So, we have that in
2 also.

3 Okay. Gaseous waste management -

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Just be a little bit
5 careful when you pull your paper over there. These
6 mics are really, really sensitive and -

7 MR. ROACH: Sorry. I couldn't hear that.
8 I apologize.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: We're trying to maintain
10 his hearing as long as possible. He's a good guy.

11 MR. ROACH: Gaseous waste management
12 system, Section 11.3 open items, the interfaces are
13 very similar with the exception of hydrology.

14 We looked at among one of the discussions,
15 we talked earlier was hydrogen and oxygen monitoring,
16 ALARA design features and the release point.

17 We looked at the basis for development of
18 the gaseous process waste stream, estimated inputs,
19 treatment process performance, removal efficiencies
20 and holdup time. And then the ventilation, making
21 sure the ventilation systems tie into the appropriate
22 place.

23 Next slide, please. Okay. Basically, we
24 were able to determine that the methodology, basis and
25 assumptions used to comply with the ECLs in Part 20,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix B, public does limits, and Appendix I were
2 met.

3 The methodology, basis and assumptions to
4 assess the radiological impacts due to postulated
5 failure of a waste gas surge tank and a charcoal bed
6 leak.

7 No mobile or temporary equipment or
8 connections to permanently installed equipment
9 considered in this design.

10 Next slide. And then the COL information
11 related to 11.3 is onsite vent stack design
12 parameters, release point characteristics, release
13 points, temperature, making sure, again, they comply
14 with the regulations.

15 And then the COL will also have to do a
16 cost benefit analysis and provide the actual P&IDs for
17 this gaseous waste system.

18 I'm familiar with gaseous waste systems
19 that do use surge tanks. And they generally will end
20 up with just releasing krypton in many cases, because
21 the iodine decays away in a relatively good time. So,
22 they're usually effective for treating gaseous waste.

23 The open items for this are, again, Open
24 Item 11.03-1, which is provide calculation packages.
25 This is for gaseous waste.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then Open Item 11.03-2 was provide
2 ITAAC to address the explosive monitoring in the
3 gaseous waste monitoring system. And as Mitsubishi
4 described earlier, we are working to resolve those
5 issues.

6 Solid waste management system, again, this
7 interfaces with Chapter 9, 11, 13, 14 and 16. Solid
8 waste management system, again, describes those
9 capabilities.

10 One of the things that's key in solid
11 waste management is the ALARA design because you end
12 up with high-integrity containers with about 90 cubic
13 foot of resin which could be CVCS resin which could be
14 anywhere between maybe a hundred rem per hour on
15 contact with them. It's not unusual.

16 And so you have to move those about and
17 store them in a shielded area and use ALARA practices
18 in the course of that.

19 There is a discussion in the SER that
20 talks about the anticipated volume of waste generated.
21 And it references several tables from the DCD that
22 address how many high-integrity containers would be
23 used, how many B-25 containers would be generated in
24 the course of a refueling outage.

25 So, there's estimates in there that we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken and looked at the applicant's estimates and
2 seemed reasonable given this.

3 There are no direct liquid or gaseous
4 effluent releases from the solid waste system. So,
5 therefore, the real issues tend to be ALARA issues in
6 the storage and handling.

7 And then if there's 10 CFR 20.1406 issues,
8 where it's stored and making sure you don't get
9 leakage into the ground.

10 And the basis for the design storage
11 capacity of Class A, B and C, radioactive wastes, are
12 described in their application and covered in our SER
13 or Chapter 11.4.

14 There's a couple other items. The process
15 control program, this is another COL item that we
16 expect the applicant to pick up.

17 In this case, the DCD applicant described
18 the program for the Process Control Program to ensure
19 that it's radwaste would meet the criteria for
20 processing and burial - shallow-land burial under 10
21 CFR 61.55 and 10 CFR 61.56.

22 The DCD adopted the NEI template 07-10A
23 until a plant-specific PCP is developed to support the
24 plant operation. It provides the - basically, the
25 overall program necessary to provide a PCP to meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC's guidance.

2 The last thing there is the epoxy coating
3 system was also used to line the spent resin storage
4 tank rooms. And is, again, used to comply with
5 20.1406 and Reg Guide 4.21.

6 SER Section 11.4 has no open items. But
7 the COL information items as we discussed earlier,
8 include onsite radioactive waste storage, PCP, and
9 that program's implementation milestones, mobile and
10 portable solid waste management system connections or
11 programs, offsite laundry services or mobile
12 compaction unit system if you bring that in, cost
13 benefit analysis, and then any other contract services
14 or compaction equipment for solid waste for
15 processing.

16 P&IDs are also part of the COL applicant's
17 responsibility. And then mobile and temporary waste
18 processing interconnection to make sure they comply
19 with 20.1406. There's been instances where that
20 connection has been the weak point in current plants.

21 Okay. The last section we cover is DCD
22 Section 11.5, process effluent radiation monitoring
23 and sampling systems. PERMS is the design basis and
24 the system descriptions for all the radiological
25 monitoring and monitors, including features such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 checking operability, calibrations for the systems,
2 alarms and provisions for automatic isolation and
3 termination of releases during the course of the
4 process, for instance, in a gaseous release or a
5 liquid release.

6 We looked at the plant process systems,
7 effluent flow paths and made sure which ones were
8 monitored by radiation monitoring and sampling
9 equipment.

10 The next one, please. The applicant
11 adopted - or the DCD adopts the NEI template for
12 offsite dose calculation manual, which plants are
13 required to have a program for under the current
14 regulations. So, that shows how they will meet
15 Appendix I, 10 CFR 50, Appendix I. And they've
16 committed to the NEI template 07-09A, which describes
17 the full program for the ODCM.

18 The RCS leakage detection conforms to Reg
19 Guide 1.45, Revision 1, and ANSI Standard N42.18, and
20 the ability to detect that leakage conforms to those
21 standards. And primary to secondary leakage, to the
22 NEI guidance under 97-06 for the tech spec basis for
23 being able to detect steam generator.

24 Next slide. Under 11.5, there's numerous
25 - these are very similar to the - the COL will have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provide information items that address the ODCM, with
2 description of their methods and parameters and set
3 points, a REMP program that follows NUREG-1301, NUREG-
4 0133 and the NEI ODCM template 07-09, describe their
5 analytical procedures and sensitivity analysis,
6 procedures related to radiation monitoring instruments
7 and basically sampling procedures. Also, they will
8 provide a cost benefit analysis addressed in Section
9 11.2 and 11.3.

10 We are slightly out of synch with
11 Mitsubishi here. We have this open item identified
12 under 11.05-1 as opposed to 11.03, but we'll resolve
13 that.

14 This basically as we've asked them,
15 provides supporting information to describe provisions
16 for unmonitored releases and uncontrolled radioactive
17 releases for the environment as a general what are
18 their other features, design features to do this.

19 MEMBER RYAN: So, that may be something
20 that they address now, and then the COL address their
21 part of it?

22 MR. ROACH: Yes, the site-specific portion.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

24 MR. ROACH: COL information items are
25 offsite liquid and gaseous offsite doses, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations related to those, and liquid tank failure
2 analysis. If there's any differences between the DCD,
3 they'll have to address those.

4 Maintenance to the epoxy coating system,
5 cost benefit analysis, PCP and ODCM are the key ones
6 there, significant ones.

7 And if there are any other questions -
8 there's also a slide at the back with all the acronyms
9 related to this.

10 Any questions?

11 MEMBER BLEY: I just have a general
12 licensing question.

13 It seems to me that two or three years ago
14 when we were going through another one of these, we
15 were told that staff had decided COL information items
16 and COL items shouldn't be flagged as such in a DCD.

17 Is that true or is that something that was
18 just being tossed around once upon a time?

19 It was apparently that the vendor
20 shouldn't be deciding what the COL applicant would
21 have to do, and I'm just a little confused. It
22 doesn't seem that they've gone away.

23 MR. ROACH: I would probably defer to the
24 project management leadership over there, but my
25 understanding is - I will give you my perspective in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with the licensing, is that in the various
2 designs; AP-1000, ESBWR, COL information items have
3 been called out that the applicant needs to do a
4 certain -

5 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

6 MR. ROACH: In our current ABWR design that
7 South Texas is working on, there are several that we
8 deal with as part of Chapter 11 or 12.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I know.

10 MR. ROACH: So, they have not gone away.
11 And, in fact, we look to the -

12 MEMBER BLEY: So, perhaps they were being
13 renamed or something.

14 MR. HAMZEHEE: I think you are right,
15 Dennis. We - that was the discussion we had a few
16 years ago. That's why we change "action item" to
17 "information item."

18 MEMBER BLEY: That's the difference.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: It's called a COL action
20 item.

21 MEMBER BLEY: In substance, they're still
22 there. We just didn't identify them as actions.

23 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thank you. That's
25 enough. I was just a little confused.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROACH: And if I deferred and said
2 "action items," then I apologize. That's bad
3 behavior.

4 MEMBER BLEY: I don't think you did. I
5 think you were precise and correct.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Are there any other
7 questions from any of the members?

8 MR. HAMZEHEE: It looks like we're catching
9 up with the schedule.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: If not, Ed, you did a great
11 job.

12 MR. ROACH: Thank you.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you very much and -

14 MR. ROACH: And I'll be glad to send Rich
15 in here any time you would like.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: No, no, no. I want to go
17 to Disney World.

18 (Laughter.)

19 (Off-record discussion.)

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Are you ready?

21 MR. TSANG: Yes, sir.

22 (Off-record discussion.)

23 MR. TSANG: Next topic that I have is the
24 Chapter 12 on the DCD on radiation protection. I'd
25 like to introduce the technical members of my team

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 On my left-hand side is Omura-san. And
3 Yves and Konno-san you met earlier. And I'm Irving
4 Tsang. I'll be the primary speaker on this topic.

5 I want to give an overview of Chapter 12,
6 and then talk a little bit about the subsections. And
7 I'd like to focus a little bit more on the discussion
8 of the design features, and also how we comply to Reg
9 Guide 4.21.

10 I heard some of the discussion earlier,
11 and I'd like to come back here and tell you what we
12 have done in this area.

13 We'll give a summary on the confirmatory
14 item, and also briefly talk about the statuses on the
15 open items.

16 Chapter 12 primarily talk about the ALARA
17 that we build into the design, the radiation sources,
18 the radiation protection design features, dose
19 assessments and the -- as we mentioned earlier, the
20 operational radiation protection program, how we use
21 that to support/complement on the design activities
22 that we have.

23 Next, please. 12.1, ensuring the
24 occupational radiation exposures are ALARA. And we
25 adopted the design policy that the design shall

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporate compliance to all the regulations and
2 reduce the doses to plant personnel, the public and
3 the environment, and also protect the plant equipment.

4 The design utilized shall also utilize the
5 updated technology and the lessons learned from the
6 industry and experience.

7 And some of the examples that we have
8 included in the design consideration is provision to
9 drains, flush and decontaminate before maintenance
10 activities are performed. Try and also incorporate
11 the water chemistry to reduce the amount of waste by
12 using pH assessment, zinc injection. These are the
13 latest chemistry method that we use to control it.

14 The design is equipped with permanent
15 shielding, but we do encourage using portable
16 shielding blankets and shielding blocks to reduce
17 additional dose for the maintenance work.

18 The HVAC zones are separated and we make
19 sure the workers breathe in as much clean air as
20 possible. So, the flow of the air in the HVAC system
21 will be from the low to high potential contamination.

22 As I mentioned earlier, we intentionally
23 segregate as much as possible the radioactive systems
24 and piping versus non-radioactive piping. And if it
25 is not possible to separate them, like for example we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to bring in demineralized water to clean out the
2 lines and things like that, we make sure we have
3 double isolation. And that's to prevent cross-
4 contamination going into the demin water system or air
5 system and so on.

6 MEMBER SHACK: Have you taken any measures
7 to minimize the use of Stellite hard facings?

8 MR. TSANG: Yes, and I believe we will have
9 that discussion a little bit earlier, but I will
10 assure you that the answer is yes.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Irving, it might be good to
12 ask this question early even though you might not
13 answer it right now, you know, we are currently at a
14 dose limit of five - or 50 millisieverts as opposed to
15 20, which is the other standard that applies mostly
16 around the country. That's two versus five rem.

17 Have you taken that into account - I'm not
18 saying there is or have any insight that there might
19 be, but, you know, at some point the question is will
20 the US switch to the international units, one, and
21 will it kind of adopt a worker annual limit that's
22 closer to what the rest of the world has already done?

23 Have you taken that into account? And if
24 you can point that out as you go along, that would be
25 helpful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: Omura-san, would you like to
2 take on that question?

3 (Off-record discussion.)

4 MR. OMURA: Our target is for US - our
5 design policy is for US regulation. In MHI, we are
6 designing for Europe plant, for European site. That
7 regulation is different from US.

8 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

9 MR. OMURA: The target is different from
10 Europe and USA.

11 MR. BARLES: And I can add that the design
12 should be able to comply with UK regulation and this
13 was result in design modification.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. I just wanted to make
15 sure I understood that you're saying that there is
16 flexibility so that if the US changed to be consistent
17 more with European or Japanese or other international
18 formulations for work protection at 20 millisieverts,
19 that the design could accommodate that. Thank you
20 very much.

21 MR. TSANG: I also will take this question
22 and provide written response to you.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you very much. That
24 would be very helpful.

25 MR. TSANG: And in the whole plan, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adopted welding through for the - especially for the
2 process piping. And in addition, we required the
3 welding to be butt-welded to minimize the crud traps
4 on the piping.

5 And we also pipe all the vents, the high-
6 point vents and the low-point drains directly to the
7 local drain system by either stand pipe or drain hop.
8 So, to minimize -

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But does the plant
10 minimize the cobalt in the system?

11 MR. TSANG: The answer is yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have Stellite though,
13 right?

14 MR. TSANG: We do, but we evaluate - we use
15 the material if there's no other choice. And we do
16 put in the specification that we minimize the use of
17 such material.

18 But sometimes in a reactor system due to
19 the high-temperature environment, we may not have a
20 choice. Depends on the reliability that we have.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: You do have experience
22 with - in Japan or with this type of the radiation
23 fields?

24 MR. OMURA: Yes, in Japan we also limit the
25 cobalt content. We have experience.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what does that show
2 in terms of personnel doses and maintenance?

3 MR. TSANG: There is a reduction in dose.
4 We reduce the cobalt content.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you see a reduced dose
6 compared to other plants?

7 MR. TSANG: I'd like to table this question
8 and I'll get back to you on that.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: We are interested to
10 understand the experience you have had.

11 MR. TSANG: We will share that experience
12 with you. We will respond to that question.

13 MEMBER SHACK: So, just to follow up on
14 that one, is there any specific cobalt limit on the
15 stainless steel also?

16 I mean, you know, Stellite is the obvious
17 source, but do you actually put additional
18 requirements on stainless to get low cobalt?

19 MR. TSANG: Yes. On the material
20 specification, we do clearly state the maximum amount
21 of cobalt for the primary component.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: A lot of it has to do
23 with crud control as well, right?

24 MR. TSANG: Yes, and that's why we inject
25 zinc is to provide smoothness and minimize corrosion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on some of -

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a protocol
3 for the zinc injection?

4 MR. TSANG: Yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: And what experience have
6 you had with that? That would be interesting to know.

7 MR. TSANG: Okay. And I will ask that
8 question when -

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The core is very
10 sensitive -

11 MR. TSANG: Yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- when you pull the
13 fuel out and then you -

14 MR. TSANG: Very good question. I agree
15 with you, and I will respond to the protocol for
16 adding zinc injection.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, you have some
18 protocol that you're going to advise the plant
19 operators on things like this based on your
20 experience?

21 MR. TSANG: Yes.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Getting to that point, do
23 you have a zinc injection system as part of your
24 design or is that something that would be added by the
25 - in the COLA?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off-record discussion.)

2 MR. TSANG: I'd like to table this question
3 and I will get back to you.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, the discussion
5 certainly seems to credit zinc.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. So, is it there? Is
7 it going to be added later?

8 MEMBER SHACK: It somehow seems that it
9 ought to be there.

10 MR. TSANG: Next slide, please. We talk
11 about the radiation protection program. And this is
12 a COL item, but we put it in the DCD.

13 Next, please. We evaluated the radiation
14 sources in Chapter 12, and primarily it consists of a
15 contained source and an airborne source.

16 For the contained source, we used the one
17 percent failed fuel. And we take into consideration
18 the nitrogen-16 activity, but we also take credit for
19 the short half-life.

20 For the airborne source assuming the
21 leakage, we base on the one percent failed fuel. And
22 especially in the reactor coolant system, the spent
23 fuel pit area and the refueling cavity water area, we
24 assume there's a constant leakage and evaporation
25 rate, the flow of the room, and is part of the HVAC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 The leakage rate and the evaporation rate
3 and the flow rate are all in the DCD and presented in
4 the table in the DCD Chapter 12.

5 Sources for the shutdown, we are being a
6 little bit more conservative. So, we assume that the
7 maximum activity at the shutdown period based on the
8 reactor core power level, the spent fuel and the in-
9 core flux thimble, including the Cobalt-60 isotope.

10 We follow Reg Guide 1.183 for the release
11 of fission products into the containment. And we have
12 also three COL items.

13 We ask the COL applicant to identify
14 additional sources like the test source or a
15 calibration source for the instruments.

16 And as we discussed earlier, the site may
17 have additional radioactive waste storage area like an
18 interim radwaste storage facility. So if they do, we
19 ask the COL applicant to identify additional sources.

20 For the refueling water storage auxiliary
21 tank and the primary makeup water tank, the design
22 provides treatment. When it comes out from the spent
23 fuel pit, it goes through the cleanup system before it
24 gets to be RWSAT.

25 We also want the COL applicant to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 continuous operating monitoring on that tank to
2 minimize the contamination of - at the site.

3 So in case that happen, we could re-
4 circulate back the water into the spent fuel pit
5 cleanup system for further processing. This is just
6 a precautionary measure.

7 We talk about the radiation facility
8 design, design features. And again as we mentioned
9 earlier, the primary components are designed with
10 remote inspection, easy replacement components.

11 For example, the reactor coolant pump
12 seals are in one, integrated package. So, we could
13 extract it quickly and replace quickly. This is to
14 reduce the stay time for the maintenance activities.

15 And as the question raises earlier, we do
16 have a tight material specification for the NSSS
17 components in terms of the amount of cobalt and other
18 things in there in the material. We do control that.

19 Radioactive components are in cubicles
20 with sufficient wall thicknesses to reduce radiation
21 level in the surrounding area. And as I mentioned
22 earlier, that's based on one percent failed fuel in
23 the design in both the reactor building and the
24 auxiliary building.

25 We have developed radiation zone maps to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 establish the control access and work. And, again, as
2 Mr. Roach discussed earlier, the 4.21 compliance
3 features are built into Chapter 12 and I'll discuss
4 that later on in this area.

5 Shielding design for radiation protection,
6 the reactor systems include the primary and the
7 secondary shields and has extensive labyrinths to
8 minimize neutron streaming.

9 In the shielding design, we assumed the
10 maximum postulated radiation level. In the reactor,
11 we provide enough shield wall such that even in the
12 reactor building corridors we shield it to a Zone III
13 access.

14 And also, the design considers the use of
15 removable sections of shield walls when we're
16 performing maintenance activity on equipment.

17 The ventilation flow, we partition
18 different zones and the air flows from the low to high
19 contamination area.

20 The containment ventilation will flow
21 through a high-efficiency particulate air filter to
22 remove any particulates, contaminant.

23 We could isolate systems in certain areas.
24 The control room is designed to minimize uncontrolled
25 in-leakage in the event of an accident. We do have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation monitors on the air intakes. These monitors
2 are safety-related items to protect the operators.

3 In conjunction with the process monitor,
4 we also have area radiation monitors to take into --
5 to monitor the airborne activities.

6 These monitors are provided to make sure
7 the worker exposure is ALARA. And this design comply
8 with the Reg Guides, and also ANSI HPSSC which tell us
9 where to locate the monitoring instruments.

10 The COL item topics, we would ask the COL
11 applicant to identify portable instruments for
12 airborne activities during and after an accident.

13 Also, we have zone maps developed for the
14 plant. But in the surrounding area, this is the COL
15 applicant's responsibility to add in additional
16 zoning, if they do.

17 For example, if they build in an ISF, an
18 interim storage facility, we would like the COL
19 applicant to add that into the zone maps.

20 And if they want to use a mobile liquid
21 waste management system in the near future, they are
22 required to go through the process and do that.

23 The boric acid evaporator room control, we
24 will ask the applicant to make sure that evaporator
25 does not exceed the radiation level changing into a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very high radiation area. That's very important as
2 part of the activity.

3 And of course any additional Reg Guide
4 4.21 operating programs, maintenance programs are also
5 part of their responsibility.

6 Next. And these are the ten radiation
7 zones that we have. As I mentioned, Zone III area we
8 provide enough shielding for limited occupancy.

9 (Off-record discussion.)

10 MR. TSANG: Dose assessment, and we look at
11 all the maintenance activity and provide an estimate
12 dose requirement for performing some of the routine
13 maintenance, including special maintenance activities.
14 These are the numbers that calculated from the
15 analysis.

16 The inputs, the assumptions, the number of
17 maintenance workers, the stay time, all these are in
18 the table that we referenced for the corresponding
19 activity.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I'm sorry. Which table is
21 that?

22 MR. TSANG: For example, if you look at
23 refueling, that would be Table 12.4-5.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, okay. I see. All right.

25 MR. TSANG: Provide the assumption, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameters.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Great.

3 MR. TSANG: In summary, we projected the
4 activity to be around 70 person-rem per year, which is
5 lower than the guideline, the industry goal or target
6 of a hundred.

7 MEMBER RYAN: And the 71.3, whatever you
8 want to - just call it 70, how many people are
9 involved in the total? Just a round number.

10 Is it a hundred? 200?

11 MR. TSANG: Do you have the tables?

12 MEMBER RYAN: I don't have them right at my
13 fingertips.

14 MR. TSANG: And I apologize. I don't
15 remember the exact -

16 MEMBER RYAN: That's okay. No problem.
17 I'm just trying to get an individual, as well as a
18 collective dose understanding.

19 MR. TSANG: Let's go to -

20 MEMBER RYAN: Just the total is really all
21 I'm looking for.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: You'd have to -

23 MEMBER RYAN: Oh, we got to add them all
24 up.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You'd have to go back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through all of the tables and proportion them among
2 the -

3 MEMBER RYAN: That's fine. If you want to
4 take that as -

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- individuals.

6 MEMBER RYAN: -- a take-away question,
7 that would be helpful.

8 MR. TSANG: Okay. I will do that. But
9 just to give you a sense of those tables here, Table
10 12.4-5, the number of - we have three activities
11 listed. And reactor pressure vessel head and internal
12 removal and installation, we have number of workers is
13 eight.

14 MEMBER RYAN: Eight.

15 MR. TSANG: Okay. And the exposure time is
16 20 hours.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

18 MR. TSANG: Fuel preparation, number of
19 workers would be two. And the exposure time will be
20 24 hours.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, are those
23 necessarily mutually exclusive? Are they to be
24 treated as mutually-exclusive people?

25 In other words, you're assuming that

1 different people will be preparing/doing the fuel
2 preparation versus fuel handling activities?

3 MR. TSANG: I cannot answer that question
4 directly because I think this is operational -

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, you know, we had a
6 fuel handling crew and they - other than doing the
7 head removal stuff, they were -

8 MEMBER RYAN: I would kind of treat that as
9 a separate question because -

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

11 MEMBER RYAN: -- you know, these are work
12 activity planning numbers -

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

14 MEMBER RYAN: -- as opposed to individuals
15 who are doing -

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, but, I mean, if you
17 were trying to average over a population, that is a
18 question that is relevant.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Well, they're going to meet
20 their individual and ALARA goals, but the collective
21 dose is kind of a different metric.

22 MR. TSANG: I will answer that question in
23 writing.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. TSANG: Next, please. Again, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation protection program has been a COL applicant
2 responsibility.

3 Next, please. I'd like to point out that
4 in Chapter 12 we added a new section for Reg Guide
5 4.21 compliance.

6 And we list that the waste minimization
7 design goal and operating goal, this is to provide
8 objective and training for the operators to be
9 conscious about Reg Guide 4.21 protection.

10 We also include a summary table, Table
11 12.3-8, that summarize all the design features at the
12 system level.

13 And through this presentation, I confirm
14 Mr. Roach's - that Reg Guide 4.21 is part of Chapter
15 12.

16 The Key design features, minimize waste -
17 there are three goals, as I said earlier. Minimize
18 waste generation and contamination, we have achieved
19 that through providing as early leak detection system
20 as possible for quick operator actions to minimize the
21 waste volume generated.

22 If there are overflows in the tank, we
23 would like to have that announcement right away so
24 operator could terminate the transfer operation.

25 Segregate, so segregate waste so that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't cross-contaminate and generate more waste. In
2 the standard design, we do recycle boric acid
3 concentrate and condensate flows to the primary makeup
4 water tank.

5 The radioactive components are located
6 inside the walls. And we have cubicle design to
7 segregate so that in case something happen on one
8 component, is not cross-contaminating the other
9 components.

10 As I mentioned earlier, low-contaminated
11 piping - non-contaminated piping is segregated as much
12 as possible. And if we cannot avoid it, make sure we
13 have double isolation devices provided.

14 Next, please. Minimizing unintended
15 leakage, I heard the discussion earlier and these are
16 the method that would go into the design.

17 From the radwaste standpoint, we do not
18 have buried piping. The whole plant design, including
19 the reactor building, the auxiliary building, we do
20 not have buried piping.

21 For the outside, the yard piping, we do.
22 Like is mentioned earlier if the discharge point is
23 couple of miles away depending on the site condition,
24 you may consider use buried piping. But in that case,
25 we would consider the environment, soil chemistry and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use appropriate material for the piping.

2 For one site which is a high-salt content,
3 we evaluate to use - are using steel piping versus
4 using high-density polyethylene piping, which is more
5 corrosion resistant. So, we do adopt the use of that
6 HDPE piping. And we do have double-wall piping. And
7 we do have leak detection system built into alongside
8 the piping.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: In between the inner and
10 outer wall of the pipe? If you have double wall, you
11 have an annulus.

12 Do you have your leak detection in that
13 annulus or do you have it outside the entire piping?

14 MR. TSANG: Is not built into the annulus.
15 The piping are sloped and we do have collection points
16 every few hundred feet. And we have a manhole built
17 in, which is a six-foot diameter. And we do have
18 level switches.

19 If the fluid goes in there and collect at
20 the bottom of the manhole, it would provide a signal
21 to one of the operator that this section of the pipe
22 may have leaks or groundwater infiltration in any
23 case.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Irving, I'm a bit confused.
25 Maybe you can help me on this particular discussion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You mentioned earlier that there's no
2 underground or buried piping in the certified design
3 for the radioactive systems.

4 Does the certified design specify the use
5 of double-wall piping for the COL applicant or is your
6 discussion here simply an example of what could be
7 done?

8 MR. TSANG: The description that I have is
9 part of the COL FSAR description and is not in the
10 DCD.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: It's the COLA?

12 MR. TSANG: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: So I, as a COLA, need to
14 make that decision, but the DCD does not prescribe the
15 use of double-walled piping or the design features you
16 were just discussing; is that correct?

17 MR. TSANG: I'm trying to remember what we
18 have in the DCD. And at this moment, I don't know the
19 wording that we use.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: What I'm getting to is some
21 of the discussion we had before.

22 Is this a - I won't use the term "COL
23 action item." I'll use "COL information item," but
24 it's something that the DCD specifies that the COL
25 applicant should consider or -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TSANG: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it simply just a
3 practice that's shown here for illustration, but the -
4 but there's a recommendation coming from the designer
5 versus the designer being silent and just saying it's
6 the COL applicant's responsibility.

7 MR. TSANG: We have several -

8 CHAIR STETKAR: And I want to make sure
9 that we understand it clearly of whether this is
10 coming from the DCD as a - in the sense of a COL
11 information item as a recommendation or -

12 MR. TSANG: Yes.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: -- just a simple
14 discussion of one way that it could be accomplished.

15 MR. TSANG: No, is not a simple discussion,
16 simply just discussion. We have COL action items for
17 the COL applicant to meet Reg Guide 4.21 in general
18 providing the design, as well as operating programs to
19 support the design.

20 We do have that. I just do not remember
21 the exact wording.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I was going to say,
23 you know, but to meet that requirement, you could do
24 it a number of different ways.

25 MEMBER RYAN: Your example of the double

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping with manholes every so many hundreds of feet or
2 whatever it might be is an interesting one, because
3 that creates problems on its own.

4 Very often rain infiltration into a
5 manhole has been blamed for the accumulation of water
6 in a lot of these test points, when in fact it's not
7 rain. It's groundwater coming up or leakage from the
8 pipe.

9 So, in any one of these systems I think it
10 clearly has to be tailored to the specific
11 geohydrology of the site and meteorological conditions
12 of the site as well.

13 MEMBER SHACK: But I think his switch was
14 in the annulus. So, it's either coming through or
15 coming out.

16 MEMBER RYAN: And that's where I was going
17 is you really have to be very specific that your
18 monitoring reflects -

19 CHAIR STETKAR: And that's one of the
20 reasons why I was asking, you know. How specific is
21 MHI, you know, what's the intention, essentially, of
22 that second -

23 MEMBER RYAN: Well, the intention is pretty
24 straightforward.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, the intention I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand. But the -

2 MEMBER RYAN: You should be able to detect
3 leakage from inside the pipe.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: But how you accomplish it
5 on a site-specific basis could be very different.

6 MEMBER RYAN: On a very site-specific
7 basis, yes. And I think sometimes there is some
8 confusion about what might be a better way to do that
9 than others.

10 MR. TSANG: We certainly are open to
11 suggestions, but this is we have developed a design in
12 conjunction with the utilities in some cases and
13 looking at their local site conditions.

14 I will make sure that we respond to that
15 question and -

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, it just seems if you
17 go through the expense and difficulty of installing
18 double-wall, high-density polyethylene piping, you
19 take advantage of the annulus as a best location to
20 sample for leakage whether radiation monitors or
21 tritium or just water, because that's your best hope
22 of catching it before it gets out.

23 MR. TSANG: Yes, I agree. We will look
24 into putting in the annulus versus putting in a
25 manhole. We will perform that evaluation and get back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to you.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Just a question. You've told
3 us a number of times this morning of how you've
4 consulted with several utilities to help you decide
5 how you want to do some aspects of the design.

6 Did you also refer to the EPRI utilities
7 requirements document as well?

8 MR. TSANG: Yes, we do -

9 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

10 MR. TSANG: -- evaluate how the design
11 meets most of their requirements. I would not say
12 that we need a hundred percent of the URD, but there
13 are specific areas. We evaluate a design, we consider
14 design is adequate from the URD standpoint and I will
15 give you an example how we treat it.

16 As I mentioned earlier, we do have a truck
17 bay in the design for the solid waste management
18 system. URD would ask us to put three truck bays in,
19 and I believe this is from the - among the waste that
20 we generate, it may not be required to have three
21 different truck bays.

22 So, we adopted one truck bay and we
23 explained that taking exceptions to that area.

24 MEMBER BLEY: I'm personally pleased that
25 you've actually gone to some utilities, too, to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their opinions beyond what's in the compendium. Go
2 ahead.

3 MR. TSANG: All right. The plan also adopt
4 the use of low-porosity concrete as the basemat. This
5 would minimize the liquid infiltrating the concrete
6 and leaking to the ground.

7 We do have - earlier I talked about epoxy
8 coating, but low-porosity concrete is another barrier
9 that we built in to make sure to minimize any
10 unintended leakage.

11 Talk about tank cubicles are sloped and
12 coated. Talk about the early leak detection system.
13 And in between buildings, they may not be joined
14 tightly.

15 In that case, we will provide piping
16 sleeves, a sloped piping sleeve so any leaks would go
17 into the building, and not outside. So, that's an
18 added protection.

19 Prompt response, this is the third goal --
20 third principle of Reg Guide 4.21. We do have early
21 warning and we do provide access to mitigate any
22 incidents.

23 We have isolation valves and all the
24 pipings are in - most of the piping are
25 interconnected. So, we could do in-tank transfer if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to. We have four holdup tanks, as I - if one
2 tank leaks, we could quickly transfer to another tank
3 and go in and fix the issue. To have clean water
4 provided to flush out to clean out the piping after
5 each transfer.

6 Next, that concludes my discussion on the
7 radiation protections and now I'm talking about the
8 summary of the confirmatory items that we have.

9 We have several confirmatory items in the
10 SER. And because the timing of things, NRC have not
11 reviewed Revision 3 of the DCD. And, therefore, these
12 are listed as confirmatory items and we will discuss
13 with NRC once they review Revision 3 of the DCD, to
14 seek closure of these confirmatory items.

15 Next, please. We have several open items.
16 And some of them we are responding to, some of them we
17 are still in the review cycle.

18 And the first one is asking during the
19 shutdown condition, how the CVCS process provide the
20 necessary capacity to clean up the letdown flow of 400
21 gpm. And NRC pick up that the CVCS design is only
22 handling 180 gpm.

23 What we did not discuss in the DCD is that
24 the filters and ion exchangers could be aligned in two
25 parallel trains. And each could handle half of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow.

2 And with the design margins that we have,
3 the filters are a little bit flexible. The ion
4 exchange columns are a little bit flexible to handle
5 more flow. So, I believe we - that's the approach
6 that we use to explain the design.

7 Next item relates to adding the design
8 features of the tank house containing the primary
9 makeup water tank and the refueling water storage
10 tank. And we have two primary makeup water tank, and
11 one bigger refueling water storage tank.

12 They are located in a tank house next to
13 the auxiliary building, and we incorporate Reg Guide
14 4.21 design features into the tank house with early
15 leak detection system and piping sleeves between
16 buildings.

17 We have responded to and included the
18 design features on the primary makeup water storage
19 tank earlier and has been captured in Revision 3 of
20 the DCD.

21 RWSAT, however, was later than that. So,
22 we have not included that in the current version, but
23 we will include the design features in the next
24 revision.

25 An open item on the mission doses and the

1 mission pathways, we have included the tables in
2 Revision 3. Because of timing of things, again this
3 is - we are waiting for NRC's review to close this
4 item.

5 The next item is the refueling cavity
6 drain-down issue. MHI, we have responded to this
7 question in September, and we will discuss with NRC to
8 close this item.

9 Next two items deals with Reg Guide 4.21
10 as a result of RAI 578. And the response to 578 is
11 currently in the final review cycle and we have not
12 sent it to NRC yet, but will be sending to NRC very
13 shortly.

14 We have discussed what we have done in
15 terms of radiation protection in this session. I
16 don't know whether there's any more questions.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Any questions from any of
18 the members?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIR STETKAR: No. Well, thank you very
21 much, and we're now suddenly well ahead of schedule.
22 You did very, very well.

23 I'm assuming, let me ask the staff, there
24 probably is not a convenient spot in your presentation
25 to break after about 15 or 20 minutes, is there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Off-record discussion.)

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, the question is do
3 we want to break early for lunch now or how long would
4 you estimate your presentation?

5 MR. HAMZEHEE: Half an hour.

6 MR. LaVERA: I would say 15 to 20 minutes.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Let's do that then.
8 And if we run over, we can break at, you know, for
9 lunch at 12:15, 12:20 or something like that.

10 I just didn't want to get into a situation
11 where it was an hour and a half or something like that
12 and we -

13 MS. BERRIOS: He's got 13 slides.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, but I mean it's - this
15 committee can spend two hours on one slide.

16 (Off-record discussion.)

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Are we ready?

18 MR. OTTO: Good morning again. I'm Ngola
19 Otto. I'm the Chapter 12 project manager. And to my
20 right is Ron LaVera. He's our reviewer for Chapter 12
21 and he's going to be covering the staff's review of
22 Chapter 12 of the design certification.

23 We have the five sections in Chapter 12,
24 12.1 through five, which Ron did his review on. And we
25 had a total of 72 questions asked, and we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 currently six open items for those questions that we
2 asked the applicants.

3 MR. LaVERA: Good morning. My name is Ron
4 LaVera. I'm a certified technical reviewer in the
5 Health Physics Branch of the Office of New Reactors.

6 I am a certified health physicist. I have
7 a Bachelor's in radiological health science, and a
8 Master's in computer engineering from Manhattan
9 College in New York.

10 Following service in the Naval Nuclear
11 Power Program, I had served for 30 years in the
12 commercial nuclear power arena where I completed a
13 senior reactor operator certification program.

14 As the applicant has stated, Chapter 12
15 describes the facility and equipment design features
16 and programs which are used to meet 10 CFR 20 and 10
17 CFR 19, as well as Part 50, 52 and Part 70.

18 During the rest of this presentation, I
19 will highlight the most significant issues covered in
20 my review.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Ronald, can I interrupt you
22 with something that's not a technical point?

23 We noticed for the first time this morning
24 that I recall, hearing people introduce themselves as
25 certified reviewers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is that something new or has it been in
2 this area for a long time? Is it happening elsewhere?

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: Well, they're usually in the
4 agency in NRR for many years, and then in NRO when it
5 was formed. For technical reviewers, we have a
6 certification program that they have to be qualified
7 as a technical reviewer. And that's what Ron was
8 referring to.

9 MEMBER BLEY: So, this has been there a
10 long time.

11 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes.

12 MEMBER BLEY: Nothing new.

13 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

15 MR. HAMZEHEE: It is an internal program.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: We just hadn't heard it
18 before particularly.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Sorry for the interruption.

20 MR. LaVERA: That's all right.

21 In Section 12.1, the staff reviewed the
22 ALARA considerations with the applicant provided with
23 the design process, including training of the MHI
24 engineers on ALARA processes, lessons learned and
25 regulatory guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The use of low-cobalt alloy 690 for steam
2 generator U-tubes, and the use of zinc injection into
3 the reactor coolant system are examples of how the
4 industry operating experience has been incorporated
5 into the US-APWR design to reduce occupational
6 radiation exposure, ORE.

7 In order to comply with the requirements
8 of 10 CFR 20 and Part 19 and to maintain dose as to
9 plant personnel ALARA, DCD COL information items
10 require the COL applicant to conform to the
11 operational radiation protection and ALARA regulatory
12 guides.

13 And DCD Section 12.1 specified that these
14 programs are to be designed, developed, implemented
15 and maintained as described in Nuclear Industry
16 Institute, NEI templates NEI 07-03A, generic DCD
17 template guidance for radiation protection program
18 description, and NEI 07-08A, generic FSAR template
19 guidance for ensuring that occupational radiation
20 exposures are as low as reasonably achievable, ALARA.

21 In Section 12.2 of the application, staff
22 reviewed the applicant's description of the contained
23 and airborne radioactivity sources that were used as
24 inputs for the shielding and ventilation designs.

25 During this review, the staff request

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information on source strengths for the reactor
2 coolant systems, spent fuel, the boron recycle system
3 and the in-core instrument system so the staff could
4 evaluate the US-APWR shielding design and access
5 controls.

6 Using the assumptions and models provided
7 by the applicant, the staff performed calculations to
8 verify some of the contained source activity values
9 provided in DCD Section 12.2 tables.

10 And as a result of staff questions about
11 the potential effects of concentrating activity in the
12 water from the reactor coolant system on component
13 dose rates, the applicant added a COL item to require
14 a surveillance to prevent the boric acid evaporators
15 from becoming a very high radiation area, VHRA, near
16 the end of core life.

17 Any questions?

18 (No response.)

19 MR. LaVERA: Slide 6. Section 12.2 also
20 describes airborne sources for the US-APWR design.
21 because the staff was not able to reproduce the values
22 listed in Section 12.2 airborne activity concentration
23 tables, the staff asked the applicant to describe the
24 methods and assumptions used to derive the list of
25 values.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff used information provided to
2 perform calculations that verified some of the
3 airborne activity values provided by the applicant.

4 As a result of reviewing the basis of the
5 assumptions used for these calculations, the staff
6 asked the applicant about assumed purification system
7 flow rates that appear to exceed the design capacity
8 of some of the chemical and volume control system
9 components.

10 The staff is working with the applicant to
11 clarify the appropriate flow rates for the stated
12 purification flow paths, and is tracking this as Open
13 Item 12.02-1.

14 I would like to comment on one of the
15 comments raised by the MHI presenters. It is not just
16 the filter media and demineralizers that are the
17 limiting components.

18 In the flow diagrams, you have items such
19 as heat exchangers that all this flow has to pass
20 through. So, when they're looking at this, they need
21 to look at the most limiting component in that system.
22 So, that's part of what is driving the question and I
23 just wanted to make sure we understood that.

24 Slide 7.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: But you're currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 communicating on that?

2 MR. LaVERA: We're currently communicating
3 on that.

4 In Section 12.3-4, the staff reviewed the
5 radiation protection design features provided for
6 meeting personnel exposures ALARA.

7 While DCD Section 12.1 notes that the use
8 of low-cobalt materials in the provision of features
9 to prevent buildup of radioactive materials are
10 effective methods for reducing personnel exposures,
11 specifications for reliable cobalt impurities and
12 primary plant construction materials were not provided
13 in the DCD.

14 Following questions by the staff, the
15 applicant changed some of the reliable cobalt content
16 specifications and provided information that allowed
17 the staff to perform calculations confirming that the
18 expected cobalt introduction rates from major system
19 components were consistent with current industry
20 guidance.

21 Any questions?

22 (No response.)

23 MR. LaVERA: During the review of component
24 design features provided to improve reliability and
25 reduce occupational radiation exposure, the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 noticed that some of the stated component
2 specifications were not consistent with current
3 operating experience-based industry recommendations
4 that had been adopted to improve equipment
5 reliability, reduce leakage and reduce ORE needed to
6 maintain the equipment.

7 Following questions by the staff, the
8 applicant committed to revising DCD Section 12.3 to
9 reflect the use of contemporary industry guidance as
10 part of the selection criteria for pump valves and
11 other components.

12 The staff calculated dose rates in various
13 areas using the source term values provided in Section
14 12.2 and compared the results to the radiation zones
15 provided by the applicant.

16 As a result of staff questions, the
17 applicant revised the radiation zones around some of
18 the resin transfer lines, provided clarifications on
19 the access controls resulting from the updated zone
20 maps.

21 Also, since the use of the mobile liquid
22 waste processing system is optional, the applicant
23 added a COL item requiring updated radiation zone
24 information from those COL applicants utilizing that
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Slide 8.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I think you're at Slide 9.

3 MR. LaVERA: Excuse me?

4 MEMBER RYAN: Are we on 8 or 9?

5 MR. LaVERA: We're on 8 now.

6 The applicant performed a shielding
7 analysis using one percent fuel cladding defects as a
8 basis to determine the radiation zones to the plant
9 and to ensure adequate shielding.

10 The staff performed independent shielding
11 calculations for various areas, including spent resin
12 storage tank, spent fuel transfer to gate valve reach
13 rod and the boric acid evaporators.

14 As a result of staff questions, the
15 applicant confirmed that to prevent personnel exposure
16 to irradiated fuel, remote tools used in fuel pools
17 have flood ports, and the cask loading and spent fuel
18 inspection pits can only be drained by using temporary
19 pumps.

20 In addition, the COL applicant added a COL
21 item to monitor and control the amount of activity
22 contained in the boric acid evaporators. And for
23 those applicants using the mobile liquid waste
24 processing system, the COL item to evaluate the
25 radiation, protection design features provide for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 Slide 9. Water in the refueling cavity
3 provides shielding and cooling for fuel and irradiated
4 components in the refueling cavity.

5 Because some NRC documents discuss
6 industry operating experience involving the loss of
7 refueling cavity water inventory due to conditions
8 other than the failure of the steel ring located
9 between the reactor vessel and the refueling cavity
10 and the resultant potential for high dose rates in and
11 around the refueling cavity, the staff asked the
12 applicant to describe the potential sources of
13 radiation located in the refueling cavity, safe
14 storage locations for fuel bundles outside the reactor
15 vessel when the refueling cavity water level is at the
16 minimum possible level, and the resultant potential
17 dose rates.

18 The staff continues to work with the
19 applicant to clarify the assumptions about the assumed
20 leakage rate, the makeup rate, and to ascertain the
21 minimum depth above fuel elements that can be
22 temporarily stores in the refueling cavity.

23 Slide 10. During a review of the area
24 radiation monitoring system, the staff asked the
25 applicant to provide additional information about some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas of the plants without installed area radiation
2 monitors, ARMs, which are subject to potentially
3 significant changes in dose rates due to operational,
4 transient or maintenance activities.

5 The applicant did note that based on the
6 guidance referenced by the Standard Review Plan, an
7 installed ARM is not required for areas with positive
8 access control features such as normally locked doors
9 or areas where radiological hazard only exists during
10 specific work activities.

11 The applicant did state that the location
12 of one ARM would be changed, and that the use of
13 portable ARM equipment would be required in some areas
14 like the cask handling area and the refueling
15 platform.

16 In response to staff questions, the
17 applicant stated that the methodology described in DCD
18 Section 7.2.2.7, set point determination would be used
19 to establish installed radiation monitor calibration
20 integrals and set points.

21 Slide 11. Staff reviewed the application
22 for compliance with 10 CFR 20.1406 which describes the
23 - which requires the description of the design
24 features and program elements provided to minimize
25 contamination of the facility environment and to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilitate eventual decommissioning.

2 The staff asked the applicant to provide
3 additional information about the systems that could be
4 reasonably expected to contain radioactive material,
5 the design features provided to minimize contamination
6 and the types of program elements that were required
7 of the COL applicants.

8 As a result, the applicant has modified
9 DCD Section 12.3 to provide specific facility features
10 in the US-APWR design for minimizing contamination,
11 change other chapters of the DCD to reflect the
12 presence of radioactive material consistent with
13 industry operating experience and as described in DCD
14 Chapter 11, radioactive waste management, and specify
15 the need for COL applicants to address the
16 programmatic aspects of Reg Guide 4.21 and NEI 08-08
17 guidance for life cycle minimization of contamination.

18 The staff is continuing to work with the
19 applicant to resolve open items 12.03-12.04-3 and
20 12.03-12.04-4 involving design features for the
21 condensate steam, the steam generator blowdown system,
22 as well as the auxiliary steam system, and to ensure
23 that some of the items that they have described and
24 some RAI response are entered into the DCD.

25 Slide 12. In DCD Section 12.4, the

1 applicant documented the results of a dose assessment
2 that projected an annual exposure of about 71 person-
3 rem.

4 This assessment was based on current
5 reactor operating experience and the US-APWR's ALARA
6 design considerations.

7 As discussed in NUREG 0713, occupational
8 radiation exposure of commercial nuclear power
9 reactors and other facilities, Volume 27 which
10 contains data through 2005, average collected dose for
11 US-PWRs was 79 person-rem. And the median collected
12 for radiation exposure for PWRs was 64 person-rem in
13 2005.

14 The staff did note that the gross
15 megawatt-electric output of the US-APWR is nominally
16 1700 megawatts-electric, while the output of the
17 current United States PWR four-loop plant is about
18 1186 megawatt-electric, which results in an estimated
19 exposure of 0.044 person-rem per megawatt-electric-
20 year for operating in a 95 percent capacity factor
21 compared to a higher value of 0.09 person-rem per
22 megawatt-electric-year for a standard plant.

23 NUREG 0737 clarification of TMI action
24 plan requirements Task Action Plan Item 2B2, states
25 that the whole-body dose to operators aiding in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mitigation of or recovery from an accident, including
2 transit to and from the area, should not exceed five
3 rem.

4 In section 12.4, the applicant provided a
5 listing of plant areas requiring access by operators
6 following an accident, and a summary of the expected
7 integrated doses.

8 Based on the information provided in DCD
9 Section 3.11, equipment qualification, the staff asked
10 the applicant to provide additional information about
11 expected post-accident missions and the resultant
12 expected doses of plant personnel.

13 While the applicant has added additional
14 equipment qualification-related missions and the
15 associated projected dose as 12.4, staff continues to
16 work with the applicant to coordinate the responses to
17 questions originating from the staff's review of
18 Section 3.11 and the information provided in Section
19 12.4.

20 This is being tracked as Open Item 12.03-
21 12.04-1.

22 Any questions?

23 (No response.)

24 MR. LaVERA: Finally, Section 12.5 of the
25 application addresses the required elements of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operational -

2 MEMBER BROWN: I'll ask a question.

3 MR. LaVERA: Sure.

4 MEMBER BROWN: It's probably an ignorant
5 question, but I'm going to ask it anyway.

6 0.7103 person-Sievert annual cumulative
7 dose, I guess I'm trying to go back to my calibrations
8 that I've gotten based on recent events. What is it?
9 Ten millisieverts per rem or something like that?

10 MR. LaVERA: It's a factor of a hundred
11 between the two.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, if I look at
13 this, what is that? That's 71 rem for the whole - is
14 that what you mean by the annual cumulative dose -

15 MR. LaVERA: Yes.

16 MEMBER BROWN: -- for the whole facility
17 on an annual basis? All the people?

18 MR. LaVERA: Yes.

19 MEMBER BROWN: All the workers. Okay. All
20 right.

21 Is that a pretty standard number used? I
22 mean, that's a fairly large number.

23 MR. LaVERA: If you look at the comparison
24 that was described -

25 CHAIR STETKAR: You're in the same range of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like 65 to 75, let's say, right?

2 MEMBER BROWN: For a typical operator.

3 MR. LaVERA: It varies.

4 MEMBER RAY: He's trying to normalize it
5 based on electrical output also.

6 MR. LaVERA: Let me go back and read this
7 section that I did. I was going through this pretty
8 quick.

9 Okay. There's a NUREG, NUREG 0713. And
10 that's the annual compilation of exposures from power
11 plants of all types across the United States. And it
12 breaks it down as light water reactors, and then it
13 sub-breaks it down with oily water reactors, and sub-
14 breaks it down with pressurized water reactors, and
15 they provide these statistics of various methods.

16 They give you the average. They give you
17 the median. So, there's a lot of information in that
18 document.

19 For the year that was compared, the
20 average estimate was 79 rem from -

21 MEMBER BROWN: Across the fleet?

22 MR. LaVERA: Across a pressurized water
23 fleet.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

25 MR. LaVERA: The estimate for the US-APWR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is 71 person-rem.

2 MR. HAMZEHEE: Per plant.

3 MR. LaVERA: Per plant. Now, the
4 discussion about the megawatt-electric-year comes into
5 play because as you increase the electrical capacity
6 of the plant while maintaining the plant design
7 essentially the same, you are essentially allowing the
8 workers to receive less exposure per unit of
9 electricity delivered. So, that's why you go into
10 that discussion.

11 And not only is the plant performing
12 estimated performance better than what the average PWR
13 plant for 2005 was, when you factor into account the
14 increase in electrical generation that you get because
15 of some changes they've made to the plant structures,
16 that ratio is even more favorable.

17 MEMBER RYAN: I think the point is, you
18 know, if you improve the efficiency of the plant, you
19 spend less dose per unit per watt put on the grid.

20 MR. LaVERA: There you go.

21 MEMBER RYAN: It's real simple. But, you
22 know, how many rem you get is independent of the
23 number of watts you're putting out on a grid within a
24 certain -

25 MEMBER SHACK: But you had a number for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 median, too, right? 64?

2 MR. LaVERA: Yes, there was a 64 person-
3 rem.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Well, then if 64 is the
5 median and 79 is the average, there's some guys out
6 there -

7 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not a normal
8 distribution.

9 MEMBER RAY: You got some big maintenance
10 job.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, I was going to say, you
12 know, the 79 skews it. And then if you're looking at
13 some big maintenance jobs in there, you know, the 64
14 might be the more - the number that you - but, again,
15 these are also projected doses and they typically tend
16 to be kind of conservative. So, I'm not sure what I -

17 MEMBER RAY: It's reasonable.

18 MEMBER SHACK: It's reasonable, yes.

19 MEMBER RAY: It's comfortable, you know,
20 there's a comfort that you're in the ballpark.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: It's a metric that's not
22 all that useful, actually.

23 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, I mean, as you said
24 earlier, the question is -

25 MEMBER SHACK: If I keep the cobalt down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I add zinc, I'm making things better.

2 MR. LaVERA: That's a real big part of it,
3 yes.

4 In Section 12.5, we talked about the
5 required programs for - that the COL applicant has to
6 do. In Section 12.5, they provided a list of program
7 features that are going to be required of the
8 applicant.

9 In Section 12.1 of the DCD, they said that
10 they would require the use of NEI 07-03A and NEI 07-
11 08A, the radiation protection and ALARA program
12 templates. Those templates which are approved by the
13 NRC, have been reviewed by the NRC, contain all those
14 Reg Guide program elements that they're required to
15 have.

16 And that concludes my presentation.

17 Are there any questions?

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Any questions among the
19 members?

20 (No response.)

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Excellent job. This is
22 amazing. Thank you.

23 Now, just one little administrative thing
24 here before we break for lunch. For those of you who
25 haven't sat in on these subcommittee meetings, what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've kind of gotten into a habit of doing is we're
2 keeping a list of questions that come up.

3 For those of you who have sat in on other
4 subcommittees, we're not treating these as formally as
5 in terms of action items. This is more for me because
6 I can't remember things from one day to the next and
7 I want to make sure that we keep track of questions
8 that come up that are of interest to the subcommittee.

9 So, first, let me go around the table
10 because this afternoon we're going to be talking about
11 gas-driven generators. So, I'd like to close out
12 anything to do with the waste management systems or
13 the radiation protection this morning so we don't have
14 that lingering over our head.

15 I'll just go around the table and ask each
16 of the members if you have any additional comments or
17 questions on either of the topics we had this morning.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Nothing more.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

20 MEMBER BROWN: We talked about the double-
21 walled pipe enough. I think that's understood.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Sam.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: No.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Dennis.

25 MEMBER BLEY: None from me. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Mike.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Nothing additional. Thank
3 you.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Bill? Charlie? Joy?

5 Okay. I have seven things that I jotted
6 down here and just make sure - I don't want to be too
7 formal about it. Just make sure that I've captured
8 items. And if I have too many here, tell me that I
9 can cross them off or if I miss something.

10 Regarding the waste processing systems,
11 there is a question about the cited volumes of spent
12 resin disposal in terms of number of containers per
13 year. There was some operating experience cited and
14 was that consistent with the plant's design for the
15 APWR where you don't have radwaste evaporators.

16 A question about the piping connections
17 from the pressurizer and reactor vessel head vent
18 lines, how that ties into the gaseous waste system and
19 in particular with relevance to gassing operations for
20 shutdown.

21 And a question about the sampling data
22 management program, is the way I've characterized it
23 here in terms of how do you handle online sampling,
24 manual grab sampling and how is that processed into
25 kind of a decision management?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Yes.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Did I capture that, Mike?

3 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, you did.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Because I was writing
5 pretty quickly here.

6 MEMBER RYAN: That's fine.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. And as far as the
8 second area, I have four, and this is an area where I
9 probably don't even speak the language well enough.

10 Do features of the design, the certified
11 design, support possible future revisions of US dose
12 -- standards for worker doses that would be more
13 consistent with international standards?

14 In other words, is there anything that
15 you've put into the design specifically for the US
16 that might have to be revised if, for example, the US
17 revised their standards?

18 MEMBER BLEY: Is that open? I thought they
19 had addressed that one.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I think they were going to
21 come back with some additional -

22 CHAIR STETKAR: If MHI wants to respond or
23 if they want to wait -

24 MEMBER RYAN: I thought that was the case.

25 MR. TSANG: We will respond in writing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I thought that was the case,
3 yes.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

5 MEMBER RYAN: That's good.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: A question about zinc
7 injection. Number one, just a physical question. Is
8 zinc injection part of the certified design?

9 And then I think there was a peripheral
10 question about regardless of whether it's part of the
11 certified design, what's been the operating experience
12 with zinc injection for reducing doses?

13 Is that right or -

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, in the case
15 particularly in the PWR.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: For PWR it's obvious that
17 we don't --

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: We have a lot of
19 information on the Bs where it's been used a lot. I
20 don't know how effective it is in the Ps.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's just an information
23 item.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes. As I said, these are
25 more things that come up that -- I don't want to try

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make these too formal. That's the concern here.

2 A question about this 71 person-rem. And
3 I'll round off to that. How is that distributed in
4 terms of actual individual -- average individual dose?

5 In other words, how many people is that
6 actually apportioned to in the plant rather just a
7 collective plant level dose estimate as it's
8 presented?

9 And then the question that did come up
10 about the double-wall piping, and that's more of a
11 question, the way I have it here, is what is the
12 interface between the DCD and COL information items or
13 however they're characterized, in terms of the
14 specificity of any design information?

15 In other words, is it really as specific
16 as requiring double-walled pipe with sloping or is it
17 just simply the COLA - the COL applicant needs to
18 comply with generic, you know, regulations and it's
19 left up to them? So, it's an understanding of that
20 handoff.

21 Did I miss anything?

22 MS. BERRIOS: I think you said something
23 about fuel preparation versus fuel handling.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: That more gets into, I
25 think, it's how you allocate the collective plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level dose among individuals.

2 My example was, you know, there was a line
3 item that said - I don't remember - two people are
4 doing X and four people are doing Y. The plant that
5 I worked at, there were four people who did both of
6 that, you know, four individuals who did both of that.

7 So, that would come out in how they've
8 allocated the collective among the individuals.

9 MS. BERRIOS: And the other thing, did you
10 include cobalt in the zinc injection? Banerjee was
11 asking about the limitation of cobalt.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I did not.

13 (Off-record discussion.)

14 MR. KUMAKI: Excuse me. I have a question.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: You need to come up to a
16 microphone and identify yourself so that we have you
17 on the record.

18 MR. KUMAKI: My name is - my name is
19 Atsushi Kumaki from Mitsubishi Heavy Industries. And
20 I have a question - I'm sorry. I need a clarification
21 for your question, too, regarding the venting from
22 reactor coolant system.

23 You talk about the venting from
24 pressurizer and also reactor vessel. I think that is
25 a stage for the maintenance because if we feel the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory of reactor coolant system by the water, the
2 vent gas will come from the inventory.

3 Are you talking about that?

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm talking about the
5 degassing operation that you typically go through
6 prior to shutdown, you know, when you actually degas
7 before you open the reactor vessel head.

8 MR. KUMAKI: I'm sorry. You mean about the
9 scavenging operation - when we fill the inventory by
10 water, that water include some oxygen or some -

11 CHAIR STETKAR: There's two parts of it.
12 When you initially shut down, you tend to go through
13 what we used to call a degassing operation. And
14 that's to bring out any dissolved gases in the primary
15 coolant.

16 MR. KUMAKI: In the PWR, hydrogen is
17 included in the coolant.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, but we still had
19 dissolved gas - this was to reduce the doses when you
20 remove the head.

21 So, we used to go through a degassing
22 operation where you would basically vent the primary
23 system, remove the gases from the primary system - I
24 don't want to be too specific.

25 The question is removing to where?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because in my plant, it wasn't designed very well to
2 do that.

3 But part of your analysis of the gaseous
4 waste system tank failure says that you account for
5 the inventory of noble gas 24 hours after reactor
6 shutdown as a result of this degassing operation. I
7 mean, that seems to be the limiting basis for your
8 gaseous waste tank failure analysis.

9 And my question was, well, that's fine as
10 long as you're indeed putting that vented gas into
11 your gaseous waste system.

12 So, the question is, is it piped up?

13 Because in the plant where I worked, it
14 wasn't, you know. It was released via a completely
15 different pathway in kind of an ad hoc measure.

16 And then, you know, you go through a
17 similar operation, but with much less dose
18 implications, when you prepare to actually heat up
19 again. And that's more trying to get oxygen out of
20 the, you know, the system before you heat up, but the
21 real key is the degassing coming down, you know, in
22 preparation for the outage.

23 And the question is, is it piped into the
24 gaseous waste system and where? I mean, it's really
25 a -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Is that a design feature?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: It's a feature of the plant
3 design.

4 MR. KUMAKI: I understand. So, we intend
5 to answer to explain about the degassing process after
6 plant shutdown.

7 And also I would like to explain about the
8 degassing from - degassing before the plant startup.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: That's interesting. But
10 from a dose perspective, I mean, if you have the
11 capability to handle the gas slowing down, the same
12 pipes will handle the gas coming back up.

13 And from a dose perspective coming back
14 up, it's really not as much of an issue at all. It's
15 that going into the outage where you, you know, the
16 concerns that we're dealing with here in terms of
17 potential releases -

18 MR. KUMAKI: I understand your question
19 clearly. Thank you very much.

20 (Off-record discussion.)

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Anything else?

22 (No response.)

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Good. Well, with that we
24 will recess for lunch and reconvene at 1:15.

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 record at 12:11 p.m. for a lunch recess and went back
2 on the record at 1:12 p.m.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:12 p.m.

CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. We're back in session. And in the sense of continuity with presentations of subcommittee meetings, we're going to talk this afternoon about something that's completely different than what we heard about this morning.

The reason that we're hearing about this is that because of problems with getting material distributed in a timely manner for the last subcommittee meeting that we had where this topic would have actually been somewhat more pertinent, we had to delay it.

So, this was an opportunity to pick up on it. And there's a reasonable amount of interest among the subcommittee members on the subject.

And I guess first we're going to hear from the staff on interim staff guidance regarding how you folks are thinking about reviewing gas turbine generators.

And with that, take it away.

MR. OTTO: Thank you, John.

Good afternoon. Again, I'm Ngola Otto. I'm the project manager for Chapter 8, and we've been

1 working on reviewing the gas turbine generator as we
2 did for our review on Chapter 8 and part of Chapter 9.

3 And we do have this interim staff guidance
4 which has been published recently and that is --

5 Ryan Eul, he's part of the Balance of
6 Plant Branch. He's going to do our presentation on
7 the ISG-21 and give us kind of a history of how it
8 came about and where we are today.

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Before we get started on
10 the ISG, are there - we've noted in various areas that
11 ISGs seem to be taking on a rather permanent life of
12 their own.

13 Are regulatory guides or is a regulatory
14 guide being developed for gas turbine generators?

15 MR. EUL: I can kind of address that. And
16 in the presentation, hopefully, I'll cover that.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you.

18 MR. HAMZEHEE: Can I just add one more
19 thing to just similar question, because you're going
20 to have different presentations in the future and you
21 may get similar question.

22 There are a number of ISGs that NRO is
23 generating because of the immediate need. However,
24 our plan is to hopefully soon put all these ISGs into
25 our revised reg guide and SRPs. So, this is our long-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term plan.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: That's good. My only
3 question is what long term?

4 Because in other topic areas, you know,
5 we've seen several revisions of ISGs come forth and
6 have been carried through for -

7 MEMBER BLEY: Quite a few years.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Quite a few, yes. Thanks.
9 I was going to say at least as long as I've been on
10 the Committee. And it's always, well, you know,
11 eventually we'll - they'll evolve into regulatory
12 guidance. And at some point, you know, we need to get
13 a sense of permanence. Thank you.

14 MR. EUL: Okay. As Ngola said, good
15 afternoon. My name is Ryan Eul. I work in NRO in the
16 Balance of Plant Branch, and I'm going to talk to you
17 a little bit about what's in the Interim Staff
18 Guidance-21, which is on gas turbine generators, and
19 how it kind of came about.

20 So, the first slide here talks about the
21 background. And as we all know, the emergency diesel
22 generators are most common as far as the standby
23 emergency AC power on the existing reactors.

24 And as you also all know, MHI's US-APWR
25 design incorporates gas turbine generators as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency AC power source.

2 And much of the current guidance is diesel
3 generator-specific, but new reactor applications can
4 use other forms of standby AC power as long as they
5 meet the regulations.

6 So, the staff developed the Interim Staff
7 Guidance for gas turbine generators in parallel with
8 the US-APWR review.

9 So, to give you a little bit of a
10 timeline, we had the RAIs when we got the review for
11 Mitsubishi's design and noticed that they wanted to
12 use gas turbine generators.

13 We developed RAIs, Requests for Additional
14 Information, on areas that we felt needed obviously a
15 little bit more information and clarification to meet
16 the regulations.

17 And we used a lot of the diesel generator
18 guidance to do that. And we looked at a lot of the
19 standards used in the diesel generator guidance and
20 kind of developed - saw which of the guidance
21 pertained like for like, and what needed to be
22 modified slightly based on the fact that the gas
23 turbine is a little bit of a different type of
24 machine.

25 So, we outlined the differences between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the machines, how they work and what needed to be
2 addressed.

3 And as we did that, we said future
4 reviewers could benefit from all these lessons learned
5 as we go through this painful process of asking these
6 RAIs. So, why don't we in parallel, generate this
7 guidance in parallel - basically, in parallel with
8 those RAIs. So, that's what we did.

9 And the reason we use the Interim Staff
10 Guidance, I think, as Hossein said, was the fact that
11 it is a little bit more expeditious as far as the
12 expediency of getting it out. And we do have a larger
13 review in process - a larger task in process to review
14 all of the SRPs. And that is already on a technical
15 reviewer's plate right now.

16 So, we're reviewing all of the current
17 SRPs to see what needs to be updated. And that larger
18 effort should be within, I think, in the next year or
19 so to give you kind of a timeline, because we've all
20 had our specific topics on that. So, this will roll
21 in, as you'll see here in a little bit.

22 In addition, we talk about research, you
23 know, the regulatory guide aspects and the updates for
24 that for the next revision. And all this information
25 has obviously been communicated with them so that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can be incorporated to the pertinent regulatory
2 guides.

3 Next slide. So, to give you an idea of
4 what the current guidance we looked at and which ones
5 will be modified in the future, we have the Standard
6 Review Plan sections here which I'll - and we'll go
7 through the titles here on the next page, but there's
8 basically six sections we have.

9 And also for the regulatory guide space,
10 we have Regulatory Guide 1.9 which deals with the
11 application and testing of the safety-related diesel
12 generators in nuclear power plants.

13 The key that I wanted to make note of, and
14 we had to make note of this for the Congressional
15 Review Act that's now in place for all the ISGs, is
16 basically that it doesn't change any existing
17 regulatory guidance.

18 So, we didn't go into Reg Guide 1.9 or the
19 NUREG-0800 series and change, line out and revise any
20 of the diesel generator guidance currently in place.

21 What we did is we just supplemented the
22 current guidance and added paragraphs and information
23 for the gas turbine generators separately. So, it's
24 kind of a companion document to the existing guidance.

25 Next slide, please. So, here's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contents of the ISG. Kind of a big overview. It has
2 basically a cover sheet, an introduction, and then it
3 has these attached eight articles.

4 And the introduction and the first article
5 basically discusses the differences between the diesel
6 generators and the gas turbine generators as evaluated
7 by the technical staff. It's only a couple pages, a
8 few pages long. And I think it's a good overview for
9 those who are interested in just kind of the
10 background and what are some of the safety-significant
11 differences that we identified.

12 And then Article 2 through 8 is
13 specifically - you see in parentheses next to each
14 section what -- the regulatory guide or the Standard
15 Review Plan that they pertain to.

16 And we broke it up this way, you'll see
17 that note at the bottom, so that in the future when we
18 do the Regulatory Guide revision or the SRP update,
19 it's very easy to incorporate our changes.

20 So, in other words, when SRP 9.5.4, which
21 is the fuel oil storage and transfer system, gets
22 updated next, you can go strictly to Article 4 and
23 that information, the ISG in Article 4, is
24 specifically the SRP language that would need to be
25 updated for that particular chapter.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask you a question
2 because -

3 MR. EUL: Sure.

4 MEMBER BLEY: -- I might have missed
5 something I was supposed to have seen. I don't think
6 I saw the complete ISG. Just some short introduction
7 to it.

8 MS. BERRIOS: I sent it later.

9 MEMBER BLEY: Oh, somehow I missed it.

10 MR. EUL: It's about this big.

11 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, I don't have it. Let me
12 ask you a question about it though.

13 In Article 2 or 3, does it talk through -
14 include testing of the output breakers and load
15 sequencing and actual loading of the diesel?

16 MR. EUL: The actual loading?

17 MEMBER BLEY: Yes.

18 MR. EUL: Yes, it does.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Including a load sequencing
20 test?

21 MR. EUL: It is almost identical to the
22 diesel generator regulatory guide. There are a lot of
23 sections where obviously the word "diesel" is replaced
24 with "gas turbine," that kind of thing, and then
25 there's a few additional paragraphs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things we added would be the
2 spurious actuation concerns.

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

4 MR. EUL: There's a paragraph on that to
5 account for that. So, we've added some of the lessons
6 learned we've had from other committee meetings.

7 But for the most part, everything that's
8 in the Reg Guide for the diesels is -

9 MEMBER BLEY: Is there, okay. Good. I'll
10 try to find it and look at it before we meet again.

11 MR. EUL: You can go to the next slide.

12 I just put some examples of the standards
13 that we used. We used ISO standards that are in ISG-
14 21. Pretty much all the ones we're used to.

15 We have ASME and IEEE. And we obviously
16 extrapolated some of the diesel generator IEEE
17 standards to show what applied. And we went, you
18 know, standard by standard in the ISG and clarified if
19 there was any nuances for gas turbines on the standard
20 that we would accept. And, again, this goes back to
21 the RAIs we generated and the conclusions we came to
22 on those.

23 So, to get into this, obviously we go into
24 the ISG and we're doing the RAIs separately in
25 communication with MHI as we did the RAI and the RAI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses and then writing the SERs.

2 We put the ISG up for public comment.
3 Total of 30 comments were received. We incorporated
4 most of them. And I can go through them if you'd
5 like, but I just really want to talk more about the
6 exceptions that we didn't incorporate.

7 And I have them here. And most of these
8 were from MHI. And I'll just kind of give you a brief
9 overview. The first one being the applicability of
10 some of the standards that we endorsed in the ISG.

11 There were some that MHI felt that did not
12 pertain to their particular design, and they wanted
13 them either removed -- removed from the ISG.

14 And our position was that we rejected that
15 because, again, this is all guidance. So, having a
16 standard in there means that's one way to meet it. It
17 doesn't mean you have to use that standard.

18 And MHI came in with some other exceptions
19 to some standards and some other reasons for their
20 particular design and the way they utilize their gas
21 turbine generators, and we found that to be okay
22 through the RAI process, but we didn't want to remove
23 it from the ISG. And so that was the - those were the
24 comments on that.

25 And then the freeze and ice protection was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a similar concern. We had asked them questions about
2 how they were going to basically on their air intakes,
3 how they were going to prevent freezing and air flow
4 restrictions for the gas turbine generators.

5 We have some specific guidance on how to
6 do that in the ISG to meet that one way. And they
7 were using a different design. And, again, we went
8 back to this is just guidance, this is one way to meet
9 it, we're not going to remove the language, we've
10 already accepted your design on this based on the RAI
11 responses, as you'll see as a theme.

12 Vibration was a similar concern. This was
13 with the instrumentation. This dealt with a vibration
14 mount being an acceptable means, which is the same for
15 the diesel generator as a way to, you know, if you
16 don't have a floor that's not susceptible to
17 vibration, you can install vibration mount for your
18 instrumentation and controls.

19 They wanted that language removed as being
20 one way to meet the guidance. And, again, we pushed
21 back.

22 Again, this dealt with their - mostly
23 their design and some of the things/features that they
24 have.

25 And the last one that was the exception

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the air receiver capacity for successive starts
2 which requires fives, and MHI's design is three. And
3 so, they were concerned about that.

4 Again, five is one way to meet the
5 guidance and they - their design, like I said, has a
6 capacity for three starts and they have shown why
7 that's acceptable and okay. And we -

8 MEMBER BROWN: What do you mean by a
9 capacity for three starts? A gas turbine, you should
10 be able to start it and stop it and start it and stop
11 it and start it and -

12 MR. EUL: It's the starting air receiver
13 for the initial start to get the -

14 MEMBER BROWN: Like a -

15 CHAIR STETKAR: You don't have anything to
16 roll it over.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I know. I understand
18 that point.

19 MR. EUL: That's what it is. In fact,
20 you'll see it in their testing. You'll see the air
21 cylinders they have, but all current plant designs
22 have -

23 MEMBER BROWN: Well, diesels have the same
24 --

25 MR. EUL: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Same issue, okay.

2 MR. EUL: And the guidance for the diesels
3 is five, and we just - we thought that was sufficient.
4 So, we stuck with that value in our guidance for the
5 gas turbines.

6 In MHI's design, they build their
7 capacity, and I think they'll talk about that in their
8 presentation if you want to wait or -

9 MEMBER BROWN: I can wait, I guess.

10 MR. EUL: And that was actually - I know
11 just to give you another big overview, the SER for
12 Chapter 8 was presented and reviewed in like November
13 of this year, of this past year.

14 And the Chapter 9 subsystems are
15 delivered, but have not been to ACRS yet. That's
16 correct, right?

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, but the air start
18 system is usually lumped with the - it's usually not
19 covered in 9, is it? I don't remember the -

20 MR. EUL: Well, if you look at -

21 CHAIR STETKAR: Doesn't make any
22 difference.

23 MR. EUL: Yes, the SRP for 956 is the start
24 system.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, is it really?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HAMZEHEE: John, also I just want to
2 emphasize that we are not ready to discuss the staff's
3 review of the GTG.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: I absolutely understand.
5 This is basically for our information about -

6 MR. HAMZEHEE: Correct.

7 CHAIR STETKAR: -- how the reg guides for
8 diesels are being adapted for eventual review of the
9 gas turbine, which is ongoing.

10 MR. HAMZEHEE: Yes, right.

11 MR. EUL: I'm sorry. Did I answer your
12 question?

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, you answered my
14 question.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: When they complete their
16 review, we can then ask them why three is good enough
17 or why five is required for a diesel, but that's not
18 a fair question to ask them today.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I guess my next
20 question after that, if they want to anticipate what
21 it would be, would be what's the time frame to
22 recharge the air start system? And from where do you
23 get it? And does it require electric power and blah,
24 blah, blah? A few things like that.

25 MR. EUL: Exactly.

1 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

2 MR. EUL: And I will tell you that I know
3 the reviewer who has reviewed the air start. And just
4 to give you a little overview because of the four-
5 train redundancies that they have and the five to
6 three, that's part of the review as far as the
7 acceptability of having the four 50 percent diesels as
8 compared to two.

9 But I'll let that review process and I
10 will feed back that question to the tech reviewer, but
11 I have -

12 MEMBER BROWN: You're attributing a memory
13 bank that is already losing locator bits to -

14 MR. EUL: I understand. I understand.
15 There will be -

16 MEMBER BROWN: -- whichever one it is.

17 MR. EUL: I'm sure MHI has heard the
18 question as well. So, they will be ready to address
19 it.

20 Okay. All right. So, please go back to
21 the - and the last thing I want to talk about that
22 came up, it really wasn't something we took exception
23 with. As a matter of fact, we worked with the public
24 comment from MHI on the startup testing.

25 But we - the diesel generator guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the IEEE standard talks about a hundred
2 consecutive starts with, you know, a minimal number of
3 failures. I think it's about one.

4 And basically we looked at that language
5 and we talked with our PRA folks about where that
6 number comes from. And we looked at what we have for
7 Station Blackout Rule, which is the 95 percent
8 confidence - 95 percent reliability with 95 percent
9 confidence, which is kind of the language we have from
10 Station Blackout.

11 We decided to use that language, which is
12 a little bit clear, and let an applicant show us,
13 prove to us that their design meets 95 percent
14 reliability with 95 percent confidence level.

15 So, that's the guidance we used in the
16 startup testing for the gas turbine generators. We
17 took an opportunity to be a little bit clear from an
18 older standard. And since, Station Blackout Rule has
19 now been put into effect with a lot of the PRA
20 modeling we have to use that particular language in
21 the guidance.

22 MEMBER BROWN: So, you're using - I want to
23 get this phrase right. A 95 percent confidence level
24 relative to the ability to complete the 100 percent -
25 or 100 starts with - whatever the number is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EUL: Well, it works out that from the
2 PRA, that obviously to get a 95 percent confidence
3 level for 95 percent reliability, you need a certain
4 number of starts.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

6 MR. EUL: So, in this case it turns out to
7 be about - but they ended up doing 150 tests and they
8 had zero failures, but they could have actually had a
9 failure.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I thought it said
11 "two" in there somewhere. So, keep going. That's
12 irrelevant for this part.

13 MR. EUL: Okay. It was basically the
14 numbers we looked at with our PRA trying to figure out
15 where the history of that standard might have come
16 from.

17 And so when it looked at it, a lot of it
18 talked about - the diesel generator guidance talked
19 about because diesel generators have been around for
20 a long time and we know how they work and we have a
21 lot of data, this is sufficient, a hundred starts.

22 And so we looked at that and said, well,
23 this is a new component. I think the Station Blackout
24 95 percent/95 percent should be a little bit - that
25 should be the standard we hold it to and have the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicants show that they can meet that.

2 And that's kind of the language we use and
3 they obviously understood that, and that's what they
4 showed in their testing.

5 And the other thing we talked about was if
6 the ambient temperature, ambient conditions affect the
7 components when starting, then the test should account
8 for these temperature conditions in a most
9 conservative way.

10 And that goes into the fact that the gas
11 turbine generators don't have a keep-warm system. And
12 we wanted to make sure that that was okay that these
13 cold start/hot starts weren't an issue and one wasn't
14 more conservative than another. And, again, their
15 test results will show that.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: You're still reviewing
17 that.

18 MR. EUL: Right.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: There's quite a bit of
20 discussion there -

21 MR. EUL: Right. There is. Absolutely.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- in terms of temperature.

23 MR. EUL: But we wanted to leave it open
24 enough so that we had the ability to review and look
25 at how they're justifying it's going to meet these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions.

2 MEMBER BROWN: So, you haven't established
3 the final guidance yet.

4 MR. EUL: Well, this is the guidance. I
5 mean, this is the guidance. The question will be when
6 an applicant comes in and says we meet 95 percent/95
7 percent, we're going to have to make sure that
8 obviously that they do.

9 And then whether or not they have enough
10 proof to show that the ambient temperature conditions
11 don't affect or don't have any affect on the -

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: They have to come in with
14 a convincing argument showing the parameters of their
15 test program and make sure that it, you know,
16 satisfies the -

17 MR. EUL: And that's when, you know, we'll
18 review that with our test data. And then obviously
19 that will be presented to you in terms of our safety
20 evaluation and how we came to those conclusions
21 whether their test data was sufficient enough on an
22 individual case-by-case basis and whether it was
23 robust enough and why we thought so.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I asked the question
25 for one reason. I mean, I just finished going through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a test on the diesels for one of the Navy projects.

2 MR. EUL: Okay.

3 MEMBER BROWN: Two reactors and reactors
4 shut down at sea is a real station blackout because
5 you can't restart them without the diesels. And I
6 think we ran 500 - did an endurance run where we did
7 570 starts, and it wasn't allowed not to start on any
8 of them. Otherwise, they had to repeat the whole test
9 again. One section on the phone.

10 So, station blackout is kind of important
11 on a naval vessel.

12 MR. EUL: Absolutely.

13 MEMBER BROWN: If you lose reactors,
14 there's just no way to get started back up. So,
15 that's my thought process. You don't want to tow the
16 carrier back in. That's not a good idea.

17 MR. EUL: Yes, I was an officer on a
18 carrier. So, I -

19 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay. So, you're
20 familiar.

21 MR. EUL: Oh, yes.

22 MEMBER BROWN: A nuclear carrier?

23 MR. EUL: Yes.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Lot of fun.

25 MR. EUL: Oh, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: All right. I'm sorry.

2 MR. EUL: No, I'm glad you asked the
3 question. It's something that, again, with the way we
4 wrote the language in here, we wanted to make sure it
5 was broad enough so we covered it.

6 We didn't want to put ourselves in a
7 corner where we didn't think of everything. So, this
8 gives us the ability to take every - as they present
9 their test data, to give us the opportunity to look at
10 it and make sure it's robust enough.

11 Okay. And the last is this conclusion
12 slide. I just want to kind of go over the broad
13 things again. We know that MHI, the APWR uses the gas
14 turbine generators.

15 We use the RAI process in reviewing and
16 reaching a safety evaluations from MHI design, not the
17 ISG.

18 But the ISG was developed in parallel as
19 the RAIs were developed to provide the regulatory
20 guidance so we could use the lessons learned through
21 the RAI process that we learned for future
22 applications.

23 And, again, this is guidance. It's not a
24 rule. So, applicants can still come in and take
25 exceptions to the guidance as long as they show that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they meet the regulations on a case-by-case basis.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: But in terms of, you know,
3 recognizing the fact that you haven't completed your
4 review yet, but there's nothing that MHI has done
5 since this has sort of evolved in parallel. You're
6 not at odds with anything that MHI -

7 MR. EUL: We're not at odds with anything.
8 I would say that the Chapter 8 has been presented and
9 the tests come after. So, that's still an opportunity
10 for the electrical folks to look at this and come back
11 with some issues.

12 And all the support systems, like I said,
13 were delivered. The SERs were delivered prior to
14 doing this testing.

15 I think were just a couple open items
16 which had path to closure, which we'll see when
17 Chapter 9 presents their safety evaluations to you.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Any other questions?

19 MEMBER BROWN: I'm just trying to remember
20 when you brought up the last time we were going to
21 cover gas turbines and we didn't -

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Where we are in the
23 evolution of this -

24 MEMBER BROWN: Well, I was in a meeting two
25 years ago where they -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Right. We had a
2 preliminary presentation. It was an information
3 briefing -

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: -- on the gas turbines.
6 And what was available at that time was, I think, the
7 initial revision - Rev 0 of the qualification test
8 program.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: So, we had a briefing on
11 that. What's happened since is that the qualification
12 test program is up to Revision 2. So, they've done a
13 few changes on the program document.

14 They've done the testing. At least the
15 start testing and some of the load testing.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Right.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: And in parallel, the staff
18 has developed the Interim Staff Guidance that they're
19 going to use as a basis for, you know, writing their
20 review of the qualifications program and the testing
21 results and things like that.

22 So, this is - this, again, is a briefing
23 of sort of, you know, after almost two years -

24 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- a snapshot of where we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in gas turbine space.

2 MR. EUL: And I think you'll see a lot of
3 similarities when you look at the diesel generator
4 guidance.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, and a chance for us as
6 a subcommittee, to possibly give feedback either to
7 the staff on - if there's anything that we noticed on
8 the ISG that seemed to be contrary to, you know, what
9 we might have as an opinion or any feedback we might
10 be able to give to MHI before we finally have the SER
11 from the staff.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. That was my other
13 question. We really haven't seen an SER.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: We have not seen an SER on
15 the gas turbines.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: These are strictly
18 information briefings to us. A chance for us to raise
19 questions as this process evolves.

20 MR. CIOCCO: If I could add, back in
21 November we presented Chapter 8 which is the electric
22 power. And this was a very specific open item. So,
23 you saw the staff, where we were as far as our review
24 in Phase 3. We're doing a Phase 4 review looking at
25 the results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: That was six months ago.

2 MR. CIOCCO: Yes. Then we'll be back,
3 we'll be scheduling with Ilka the Phase 5 for Chapter
4 8.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: With that, anything more
7 for the staff on the ISG?

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had a quick question on
9 the fuel.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Sure.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is the only fuel that's
12 practical or acceptable, fuel oil, not other things
13 like natural gas and stuff like that?

14 Is that something you need to -

15 MR. EUL: Yes, we actually - as a staff, we
16 decided that the fuel oil would only be the diesel
17 fuel for the review for this Interim Staff Guidance,
18 because that was what we specifically had the time to
19 look at for the RAIs because that was what MHI
20 presented to us.

21 Although, gas turbines can use a wide
22 variety, as we all know.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: That's an important point.

24 This ISG is - maybe you should tell us,
25 Ryan, but it does have some caveats about its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limitation.

2 One is the fuel type.

3 MR. EUL: Right.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: And there are a couple of
5 others that I can't remember quite well. So, perhaps
6 you could -

7 MR. EUL: Well, fuel oil is the biggest
8 one. I'm trying to -

9 CHAIR STETKAR: I think it's air cooled,
10 and I'm not sure whether the starting -

11 MR. EUL: Yes, air cooled.

12 CHAIR STETKAR: So, it's not a water
13 cooled.

14 MR. EUL: Air cooled, right. The start is
15 pretty standard. So, I don't think we did anything
16 unique there.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Is it restricted to only
18 air start or could this apply to battery start
19 systems?

20 MR. EUL: I'm not -

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I remember the air cooled
22 and I remember the fuel restrictions.

23 MR. EUL: I'd like to say I'd like to
24 commit that the air start is the only. Air-cooled for
25 sure, and also the diesel. And, again, we outline

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in the introduction is that a fuel oil in
2 accordance with the American Society for Testing
3 Materials Standard specification for diesel fuels.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: The only message there is
5 that with those restrictions if I come in with a gas-
6 fired, externally, water-cooled, battery start gas
7 turbine generator -

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: You've got a problem.
9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MR. EUL: The way this came about was
11 specifically because we had - we were doing the
12 research as every RAI we wanted to generate and
13 looking at the current standards and figuring out how
14 to incorporate those and we said why let someone else
15 have to do this down the road. So, that's why the
16 limitations are there.

17 So, that's a good point. I'm glad that
18 was brought up.

19 MEMBER BROWN: One other thing that I
20 didn't when I plod through was that gas turbines are
21 notoriously fuel efficient over a range of loads. I
22 mean, their prime efficiency is at high - is a high
23 load. And once you start reducing the load, it goes
24 down very rapidly.

25 And I guess what I was looking for or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be looking for is from a guidance standpoint,
2 is how do you pick the low point at which they do
3 their fuel oil capacity for meeting endurance for, you
4 know, whether you want it to run for 30 days or for
5 one day or 24, whatever the times are.

6 Because if they pick that time - if a time
7 is picked at a full load capability, then your
8 capacity is one thing. If you do it at a low load,
9 half load or quarter load, then it could turn out to
10 be something else like you might need more.

11 MR. EUL: Your concern is that we're using
12 the most limiting case for -

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, somewhere there's got
14 to be an analysis of the casualty situation. The most
15 limiting casualty situation where the loads are at the
16 worst possible point - I'm just saying this from a
17 guidance standpoint, not from a rule standpoint, a
18 requirement - such that you ensure that you have
19 adequate fuel oil based on the actual circumstance -
20 worst-case circumstance under which it's supposed to
21 run or provide power for some period of time.

22 I didn't - I could see - I keyworded a
23 bunch of things through 150-page document and I
24 couldn't find anything. So, I didn't try to read it
25 word for word. I would have died.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EUL: Okay. It would probably be, yes,
2 in the diesel testing as far as they didn't test the
3 fuel oil storage and transfer system, but -

4 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's just whatever
5 it is. I'm looking at how do you size the storage and
6 what's the guidance.

7 MR. EUL: Right.

8 MEMBER BROWN: And what's ISG-21?

9 MR. EUL: I believe it's Article 4 to
10 specifically go back and -

11 MEMBER BROWN: Anyway, that completes my -

12 MR. EUL: No, it's a good question.

13 I think also when we do that chapter, the
14 safety evaluation coming up with that chapter, the
15 fuel oil storage, we know the requirements for
16 storage, but it is seven days, you know, is that
17 seven-day capacity, again, not questioning the need,
18 is that based on the worst seven-day -

19 MEMBER BROWN: Of load. Whatever the load
20 profile is. A fuel burn. I couldn't remember the -

21 MR. EUL: Right.

22 (Off-record discussion.)

23 MR. EUL: Off the top of my head, I don't
24 know.

25 MEMBER BROWN: All right.

1 MR. EUL: But I will -

2 MEMBER BROWN: That was the only
3 observation I had for the ISG.

4 MR. EUL: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER BROWN: I'm done, John. Thank you
6 for letting me -

7 CHAIR STETKAR: No, that's fine. Anything
8 else?

9 MEMBER BROWN: No, I'm done for that -

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Thank you very much.

11 MEMBER BROWN: You're welcome.

12 MR. EUL: Thank you.

13 MEMBER BLEY: I'm sorry. What's the exact
14 status now of this ISG?

15 MR. EUL: The ISG went through the Federal
16 Register in - I guess it was March 28th, I think it
17 was.

18 MEMBER BLEY: So, it's out for comments?

19 MR. EUL: No, it's final.

20 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: We'll be back in 20 years
22 on Rev 7 of it. Sorry. I had to get that in.

23 (Off-record discussion.)

24 MR. BARNES: Good afternoon. This
25 gentleman here is Shinji Kawanago. He's senior vice

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 president of licensing and engineering for MNES or
2 Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems.

3 This is Shinji Niida. He is a principal
4 electrical engineer for Mitsubishi Heavy Industries
5 out of Kob.

6 And I'm Richard Barnes. I'm principal
7 electrical engineer for MNES located here in
8 Arlington.

9 So, glad to be here. Glad for the
10 opportunity to explain, you know, this gas turbine -
11 I think it's a unique field to do.

12 MR. KAWANAGO: I just want to express
13 appreciation for you, and thank you very much for
14 having us here today. And we have already finish the
15 qualification test of the gas turbine generator in the
16 last year time frame.

17 So, we would like to explain to you what
18 is the result of the qualification of the gas turbine
19 generator. And also in addition, we have already
20 finished seismic test of the gas turbine. So, we also
21 - and we can explain to you the result on the seismic
22 test.

23 And we think this gas turbine generator is
24 only the one gas turbine generator for of which
25 actually have the qualification for the - finish the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualification for the nuclear power plant so that we
2 agree.

3 And by having this gas turbine generator,
4 we can have the high quality and the high safety
5 nuclear power plant for the future. Thank you very
6 much.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a really top-level
8 question.

9 Is this particular design, a custom design
10 made from scratch to apply to Mitsubishi or is this
11 pretty much - I wouldn't say off the shelf, but a
12 conventional gas turbine that's maybe been tweaked a
13 little bit to meet your special requirements?

14 MR. KAWANAGO: This gas turbine generator
15 is completely identical and typical. One industry
16 suggest the manufacturer product by Kawasaki.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: And we modified a little bit
19 on the supporting system. For example, the typical
20 starting system is a DC power - DC motor, but we
21 change to the -

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, you would have a lot of
23 operating experience with the -

24 MR. KAWANAGO: Sure, sure.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- more conventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is not your own gas
3 turbine you make -

4 MR. KAWANAGO: -- yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: It is a Mitsubishi Heavy
6 Industries one?

7 MR. KAWANAGO: No.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's Kawasaki. Okay.

9 MR. KAWANAGO: They're more reliable.

10 (Laughter.)

11 (Off-record comments.)

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: I've been to your plant
13 in Takasago.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: Actually, this Mitsubishi
15 gas turbine generator is a big one.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Big one, yes.

17 MR. KAWANAGO: A bigger one.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

19 MR. KAWANAGO: So, on this side is a five
20 megawatt and so on. So, basically Mitsubishi doesn't
21 manufacture those small type. So, we need to
22 purchase.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. thank you.

24 MR. BARNES: Today, what we'll go through
25 as far as contents go is we'll talk a little bit about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the initial type test program. Kind of bring you guys
2 up to a little more familiar with that.

3 We will show you the results that we've
4 summarized from the initial type test, which were
5 conducted late last year.

6 We'll talk some about the ISG-21
7 differences. They were basically highlighted a few
8 minutes ago. That is the reliability and the cold
9 versus hot start.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: By the way, Richard, and I
11 want to make everyone aware of this, you weren't here,
12 and several of the others weren't here this morning,
13 this is an open meeting. Everything is on the record.

14 So, if we touch on anything that is
15 specific, proprietary information that you do not want
16 on the public record, please be aware of that. We can
17 close the meeting and discuss proprietary information.

18 At the current moment, the meeting is
19 open. So, be aware of that as we get into the
20 discussions.

21 It's not a problem to close the meeting
22 and keep that information sheltered, but I wanted to
23 make sure you're aware of anything that you say and
24 any technical information will indeed be public,
25 unless we close it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Okay. Thank you.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Keep you aware of that
3 because -

4 MR. BARNES: It is an important issue.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I meant to mention it
6 earlier and I just thought about it.

7 MR. BARNES: We do have a discussion about
8 the reliability of the gas turbine generator sets. We
9 have some seismic test results, including a little bit
10 of a surprise and some vide of the actual test.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me leave it to you
12 then. At the point where you feel - I'd like to keep
13 as much of it as open as possible in the interest of
14 what we do here.

15 But if at a certain point in your
16 presentation you're going to transition into the
17 proprietary information, just we'll stop there. We'll
18 close the meeting and make sure that you have the
19 appropriate attendance and treat the transcript
20 appropriately.

21 MR. BARNES: I really don't think we will
22 have any proprietary information.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Just to make you
24 aware of it. Most certainly you're aware of what's on
25 the record and aware of the fact that there's, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we have no problem closing the meeting -

2 MR. BARNES: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: -- because it is a
4 subcommittee meeting, or if any questions come up -

5 MR. BARNES: Sure.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: -- where you feel we're
7 delving into proprietary information, just - we'll
8 treat those.

9 MR. BARNES: We'll raise our hand.

10 MR. SPRENGEL: Just a second. This is Ryan
11 Sprengel. The video portion will be considered
12 proprietary.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: It will.

14 MR. SPRENGEL: So, the videos and probably
15 the discussion around it will be proprietary.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. The only thing is if
17 you know there is proprietary information, if we can
18 somehow organize the presentation so that we don't go
19 into this kind of open, close, open, back and forth
20 routine, it would help us administratively a bit.

21 MR. SPRENGEL: We can move it to the end.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. BARNES: These are the basic, what's
24 called, initial type test program. They're drawn out
25 of Reg Guide 1.9. Most of them come out of IEEE 387,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the diesel generator standard that's been
2 around for a long time.

3 The Interim Staff Guidance, you know,
4 talks about, you know, the differences between what we
5 need to do in some critical areas on gas turbines
6 versus diesel-driven generators.

7 There is a qualification test plan that
8 was put on file, a technical report with the NRC,
9 which lines out how we've gone through that, what the
10 program really is.

11 This is essentially the scope, the system
12 level scope of the test. We tested the stuff that's
13 inside the red box there.

14 The other support systems that are outside
15 of the box were not really part of these initial type
16 tests.

17 All of these systems will be essentially
18 qualified by some other means either independently by
19 themselves or through analysis, but the stuff inside
20 the box, the turbine itself, the generator starting
21 systems as in the motors and the valves and those kind
22 of things are all part of the -

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Part of something that's
24 going to become, I think, rather relevant when we talk
25 about reliability data in comparisons with diesel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generators, is that in particular the testing has not
2 included the output breaker from the generator.

3 So, we don't know about its reliability to
4 close; is that correct?

5 MR. BARNES: Not beyond what would be on
6 the power system side. We don't - this particular
7 design, we do not have a, quote, generator breaker.
8 We have a breaker on the -

9 CHAIR STETKAR: You do have an output
10 breaker from the generator to the bus. It's the thing
11 called - it's that black, little arc up there at the
12 top that's outside the scope of your red drawing.

13 The only reason I mention that, and we'll
14 probably discuss it later, but just to se the stage is
15 the diesel generator reliability data that's published
16 in - essentially all references that I could find
17 includes that circuit breaker.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: It's actually the - when we
19 talk about the total system, the emergency power
20 supply system, actually this output breaker itself is
21 very important.

22 However, the - when we talk about actually
23 the reliability of the gas turbine or diesel engine
24 generator itself. Okay. And where actually we have
25 to test in the field is outside.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. If there is an area of the gas --
2 either diesel or the generator itself, we count up
3 that as a failure of the diesel or generator itself.

4 But if there is a failure of the codes to
5 the breaker itself, we need to count up. That is a
6 failure of the breaker.

7 So that in the scope of the failure mode
8 analysis, okay, actually the, again, total - from the
9 point of the total -- reliability of the power supply
10 system actually is on the inside.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: My point is that you've -
12 and I understand what you're doing. You've drawn that
13 red box around something you're defining for the
14 purposes of your reliability testing the gas turbine
15 generator set.

16 My point is that the data that are
17 published in several references for NUREGs, for
18 example, would draw that red line differently to also
19 include the output breaker and the load sequencers.

20 MR. KAWANAGO: I'm sorry, but I don't think
21 so because of - this is the scope of the -- and the
22 gas turbine generator is almost identical for the
23 scope of the diesel generator. We can see it's
24 typically -

25 MR. HAMZEHEE: Can I ask you a question,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 John?

2 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes.

3 MR. HAMZEHEE: If they are doing this test,
4 let's say they come up with reliability X. And then
5 later on to understand the overall reliability, can
6 they now go back and add the reliability of the
7 circuit breaker and then explain the -

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Absolutely they could.

9 MR. HAMZEHEE: Okay.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: They have not.

11 I will quote from NUREG/CR-6928 Appendix
12 A Section 8.2.17.1 which defines the scope of the
13 boundaries of an emergency diesel generator. And it
14 includes diesel engine with all components in the
15 exhaust path, electrical generator, generator exciter
16 all within your box, output breaker, outside of your
17 box, combustion air, lube oil systems, fuel oil
18 systems, starting compressed air system, local
19 instrumentation and control circuitry, and for the
20 service water system providing cooling to the
21 emergency diesel generator, only the devices providing
22 control of cooling flow to the EDG heat exchangers, in
23 other words, inside of wherever those isolation valves
24 are.

25 That's a direct quote from the NUREG for

1 which you site reliability data. It does not include
2 the room heating and ventilation.

3 So, I understand where you've drawn your
4 boundaries. But when you compare the reliability of
5 what's inside your red line to the reliability of
6 something else, namely an emergency diesel generator
7 citing data in particular from this NUREG, you're not
8 comparing the same things.

9 You should either add the reliability of
10 the circuit breaker to your data, or subtract the
11 reliability of the circuit breaker from the emergency
12 diesel generator data.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay. Now, we understand
14 your point. And actually when we calculate the total
15 reliability of the - and including that maybe we
16 needed to close our gas turbine generator and we
17 needed to include in our output -

18 CHAIR STETKAR: If you're doing this as a
19 comparative study. I recognize when you're actually
20 doing an evaluation of the integrated system. You're
21 certainly going to add it in.

22 But if you're trying to compare those two,
23 you really do need to do a count for that.

24 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Because it is actually -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: Please kindly understand,
2 again, basically when we actually conduct the
3 qualification test and including initial type test and
4 if it's clearly, INI is defined in IEEE 387 there is
5 crossover of this and it's a diesel generator.

6 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, I recognize that.
7 You've done it consistently with that guidance.
8 Absolutely. Absolutely.

9 It's just when you finally compare the
10 overall results with data that are derived from
11 perhaps a different scope, you have to recognize and
12 account for those differences.

13 MR. KAWANAGO: Sure.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: And in some cases the
15 differences might not be very important. In this
16 particular case, it might be.

17 MR. KAWANAGO: Okay. I understand.

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. I'm sorry.

19 MR. KAWANAGO: That's okay.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Since you brought up the
21 red line, I had to say -

22 MR. BARNES: Red lines always -

23 CHAIR STETKAR: Actually, the red line is
24 very - it's very, very important because it's very,
25 very important to define exactly what you mean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Okay. The machine itself is
2 continuously ready to 4500 kW, 5625 kVA, 0.8 power
3 factor. Its output is 6900 volts. It's three-phase,
4 60 hertz.

5 Basic requirements are for it to start and
6 assume load in less than 100 seconds, per the accident
7 analysis. And the load limiting case for the machine
8 is LOOP and LOCA.

9 So, that's just some of the basic stats of
10 the block of the foundation where we can get started
11 here.

12 The initial type tests, they come straight
13 out of IEEE 387.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Niida-san, be careful with
15 your paper on the microphone. It's very, very
16 sensitive. Thank you.

17 MR. BARNES: Okay. These are the three
18 initial type tests that we ran. They're straight out
19 of IEEE 387.

20 There's a load capacity test, there's a
21 start and load acceptance test. That gives you a
22 little bit of the reason for them.

23 The first one is to demonstrate the
24 capability of the machine, the packaged unit to carry
25 its rated load.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second one is to support reliability
2 and also establish that capability to start and accept
3 load within the right required amount of time.

4 We also did a margin test which is - the
5 purpose of that is to demonstrate the capability of a
6 machine to carry step loads and large load increases
7 during sequencing.

8 We did do an internal test which was a
9 transient response test. It's really not part of the
10 IEEE testing, but it gives us data to support some of
11 this load sequencing and the stuff that has to come in
12 the future.

13 Okay. Here is the basic timeline and the
14 test schedule. Load capability test was done on 10/29
15 of last year. The start and acceptance tests were
16 initiated or began on 11/04. Took about 24 days of
17 testing with holidays. We finished the last one on
18 12/04.

19 That test consisted of 20 starts at
20 ambient temperature sometimes called cold starts, and
21 131 starts at operating temperature which is sometimes
22 referred to as hot starts.

23 We did the margin test on the 4th of
24 December. And we did - now, somewhere in all those
25 starts we took advantage and did the load transient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests. And I think the particular one we did was on
2 November the 8th.

3 So, here's a little more expanded on the
4 load capacity test. This one is, as I said, its
5 purpose was to demonstrate the capability to carry a
6 continuous load and successfully reject a short time
7 rated load without tripping.

8 A short time load is considered rated plus
9 ten percent.

10 How the test was done is we applied rated
11 load until the temperature of the machine stabilized.
12 We did a two-hour run at the short time rating,
13 following by a 22-hour run at rated load. And then
14 did a short time rejection.

15 We bumped the load back up to the short
16 time load and then isolated the machine and rejected
17 that load.

18 The basic acceptance criteria was during
19 that period of time to maintain power to the load
20 while maintaining normal operating temperature limits
21 on oil and generator and those kind of things.

22 The short time load rejection test is
23 essentially we were - should be able to reject a short
24 time load without having an over-speed trip or, you
25 know, trip the machine and require it to be restarted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if there is some kind of, you know, load rejection
2 early on because of, you know, anything that could
3 throw the - we don't want to trip the machine and have
4 to wait for, you know, to restart it.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: Richard, before you leave
6 this, how long did it typically require for the
7 machine to reach stable operating temperature?

8 In other words, you know, the scope of the
9 test, the first bullet said you ran it at rated load
10 until temperature stabilized. And then you hit it
11 with a ten percent load increase.

12 How long did it run at rated load
13 typically?

14 MR. BARNES: You mean to get for the
15 temperature to stabilize?

16 CHAIR STETKAR: I do.

17 MR. BARNES: It normally took about 15
18 minutes; did it no? Ten to 15 minutes?

19 MEMBER BROWN: Is that turbine temperatures
20 or are you including generator temperatures as well?

21 MR. BARNES: Well, the temperature we used
22 to gauge it was the oil temperature as it -

23 MEMBER BROWN: Of the engine.

24 MR. BANES: Of the engine - well, the
25 gearbox and the engine, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: So, in other words, it's not
2 necessarily generator temperature stabilizing in 15
3 minutes.

4 MR. BARNES: No.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: I was looking at - I wasn't
6 quite - it wasn't in the part of the report that I
7 read. I had some indication it might have been as
8 long as an hour, but the actual times weren't in
9 there.

10 The actual test protocol results were not
11 - at least in the version of the test results report
12 that I saw.

13 The only reason I ask that is that the
14 guidance is certainly not explicit about when to apply
15 the higher load. All it does is say you have to run
16 it - you're aware of it. You have to run it 24 hours.
17 Two of which have to be at an increased load.

18 In the real world, it strikes me that that
19 - if an increased load is going to be applied, it will
20 probably be at T-zero when the thing initially starts
21 up.

22 Because, you know, if there are any - if
23 there's any problems with load sequencing or if
24 there's any problems with rotating machinery that
25 you're trying to start up, that higher load will apply

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 immediately, which is a little bit more of a difficult
2 transient for the machine to handle than, you know,
3 warming it up and then applying the ten percent
4 increase.

5 Having said that, I know the other
6 transients and I'm not really concerned about it. I
7 was just curious about how long you actually did let
8 the thing warm up.

9 You said ten or 15, 20 minutes. Something
10 like that.

11 MR. KAWANAGO: Actually, I want to explain
12 there is restriction it's a temporary stability of the
13 on-sites the answer is no.

14 I mean, it's we needed to wait. We don't
15 need to wait. And the stable condition of the oil
16 temperature and so on. So, that just we when we start
17 this gas turbine generator. And actually is in the
18 second and that this one is rated speed -- immediately
19 you can put those on.

1 CHAIR STETKAR: I understand that. I was
2 just curious the protocol for doing this test though
3 in particular, was start it, once it reaches rated
4 speed, load it to a hundred percent, and then let, you
5 know, oil temperature at least become reasonably
6 stable. And then bump up the load ten percent, let it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 run for two hours. Drop the load back to a hundred
2 percent, let it run, and then unload it finally.

3 MR. KAWANAGO: But we conducted some kind
4 of those test, other internal test.

5 CHAIR STETKAR: One of the reasons why I'm
6 not particularly concerned about that load - I was
7 curious about the amount of time for warmup - is the
8 other internal tests that you did with hitting it with
9 a hundred percent load increase. And those certainly
10 demonstrate that the machine can handle it.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question. I don't
12 know anything about gas turbines. So, if you trip
13 this unit, is there anything special as far as time or
14 rotational speed or something that will prevent you
15 from restarting it very quickly while it's coasting
16 down or how do you actually handle a trip to restart?

17 (Off-record discussion.)

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Is a no.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, if it tripped, you
20 would just push the Start button again and -

21 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes. It's the same as a jet
22 engine.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Happy to hear that.
24 That's what I wanted to hear.

25 CHAIR STETKAR: The only thing, there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something in their general description that says
2 normally they don't like you to start it if the oil
3 temperature is greater than 70 degrees C, but that's
4 a long-term wear problem. Just the oil is a little
5 bit thin at higher temperature, but it's not a -

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if you're flying, you'd
7 like to be able to just push the button, right?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: It's not like the
9 compressor on an air conditioner -

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: -- where you need to wait
12 for some sort of duty cycle.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Well, you do like to know
14 that the load tripped off. You don't want to start
15 capturing - you don't want to start catching motor
16 loads when they're coasting down.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: There are typically
18 electrical interlocks that require you to shed loads.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I said that as a caveat.
20 Hopefully, they will -

21 CHAIR STETKAR: That's not the machine.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: I mean, that's the -

24 MEMBER BROWN: That's the generator that
25 you get concerned about based on the stresses and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 windings and stuff from the extra current based on the
2 low frequencies and the impedances are different.
3 Then you can get a lot greater current shot when you
4 start.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, the limitation wouldn't
6 be the gas turbine, it would be the generator to make
7 sure that the whole system -

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yes, I mean, you still had
9 the load on for some reason. Just think about that.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

11 MEMBER BROWN: And the frequency goes down
12 to 15 hertz by 60 and it's like an across-the-line
13 start, okay, with much larger load than what you're
14 anticipating. And it just the forces on the windings
15 can get pretty large.

16 MR. BARNES: This is basically the results
17 of the data we captured. The engine lube oil remained
18 stable at approximately 150 degrees F during the
19 entire 24 hours of the test, including 110 percent at
20 two hours.

21 There are some of the average
22 temperatures. The oil temperature going into the
23 engine is essentially what comes out of the oil
24 coolers.

25 What that oil temperature plug drain, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the temperature of the oil coming out of the
2 machine, you know.

3 Each engine is, you know, there's two
4 engines. It's a twin engine turbine. So, there's
5 your minimum and average then for that 24-hour period.

6 Pretty stable. You would expect the
7 engine oil temperature to be up a little bit when
8 you're running at a ten percent load. Otherwise, it's
9 down within pretty stable conditions.

10 One of the things that really impressed us
11 with this machine as we were testing, is its
12 consistency and stability, you know, through, you
13 know, through almost everything we threw at it.

14 Another good indication of gas turbine,
15 you know, for this load capacity test is the exhaust
16 gas temperature.

17 Exhaust gas temperature is directly
18 related to load. As the load goes up, that
19 temperature goes up.

20 (Off-record discussion.)

21 MR. BARNES; These are actually degrees C,
22 not F, you know.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: They're Cs on our charts.

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 CHAIR STETKAR: Actually, on our slide it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does say degrees C.

2 (Off-record discussion.)

3 CHAIR STETKAR: There are a couple places
4 also in the test report where the Cs and the Fs are -

5 MR. BARNES: Well, you see it directly
6 relates - you have average at minimum. Most of that
7 difference is due to, you know, nighttime. The air
8 coming in is a little bit cooler. So, you know, the
9 machine cools off a little better.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Look at Page 9 and see if
11 it's - that's in degrees F. I presume that -

12 CHAIR STETKAR: Those are correct because -

13 MEMBER BROWN: Those better be degrees F,
14 I hope, because it's oil temperature.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: There are a couple of
16 cross-references that those seem, I believe,
17 legitimate F.

18 MR. BARNES: Those are an F.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Those are F.

20 There's one place in the report where
21 they're listed as degrees F, but the units are C. So,
22 the cold oil temperature is like 33 degrees F, which
23 is really cold oil.

24 MR. BARNES: yes, that is cold oil.

25 The other here is the - this inlet air

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restriction is actually not degrees F. It's inches of
2 water.

3 The inlet air restriction, that's
4 essentially the difference between ambient pressure
5 and the pressure at the intake end of the turbine.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's inches of water?

7 MR. BARNES: Inches of water.

8 (Off-record comments.)

9 MR. BARNES: You know, basically our
10 conclusions that we came to was at the end of the 24-
11 hour test, engine temperatures were stable, are
12 normal. Did successfully reject the short-time load
13 and not trip or stall. This, you know, came back to
14 normal frequency and voltage pretty quickly.

15 So, we counted that as a successful test.

16 MEMBER BROWN: When you say came back
17 pretty quickly, do you mean a couple seconds? Do you
18 mean -

19 MR. BARNES: Yes, a couple seconds.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Okay. Normal,
21 typical range then.

22 MR. BARNES: Yes. The machine responds
23 very well to load.

24 MEMBER BROWN: That seemed to be from some
25 of the other test data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: This is an outline kind of
2 what the purpose was for a starting load acceptance
3 test. Really, it's purpose is to establish that the
4 unit can reliably start and accept load within a
5 period of time necessary to satisfy the plant design
6 requirements.

7 The ISG brings in the 95/95 reliability.
8 In order to establish that, we did perform 150
9 consecutive starts without a failure.

10 We do have to justify, you know, the
11 selection of the starting conditions. We've got some
12 further on discussions about that to support the
13 reliability and the confidence level based on the
14 combination of conditions, ambient temperature and
15 component temperature.

16 As I said, the acceptance criteria was to
17 complete 150 starts without a failure. Should be ready
18 to load within 100 seconds. That's consistent with
19 the accident analysis. And the load has to be greater
20 than 50 percent of the rated.

21 MEMBER BROWN: You mean the step load?

22 MR. BARNES: Step load.

23 MEMBER BROWN: So, it could be a hundred,
24 that's okay?

25 MR. BARNES: For this test, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: This test, okay.

2 MR. BARNES: Just as long as it's bigger
3 than 50.

4 MEMBER BROWN What's the biggest step load
5 you anticipate in this plant based on your load
6 sequencing.

7 MR. BARNES: If we could hold that -

8 MEMBER BROWN: That's fine. That's okay.
9 Thank you.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: There are load sequencing
11 charts, and some of the documentation will tell you
12 the time and the amount of load that comes off.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

14 MR. BARNES: And the margin test is
15 specifically set up to deal with that.

16 CHAIR STETKAR: Richard, what I wanted to
17 ask you is - now, this is just because I've seen
18 people do tests in many different ways, one way of
19 doing a test is I can have a failure as long as I then
20 run 150 consecutive tests after that with no failure.
21 Or I can start with Test Number 1 and have no failures
22 by the time I reach Test Number 150.

23 Were your acceptance criteria the first,
24 or the second of those? In other words, were the
25 acceptance criteria 150 consecutive starts without a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, but you may have had some failures previous
2 to that 150 start run, or was it zero failures
3 starting with Test Number 1?

4 MR. BARNES: We essentially wanted to get
5 150 tests in without a failure in sequence. Now,
6 there is - there are some maintenance starts, post-
7 maintenance starts that we had in the mix, but -

8 MR. KAWANAGO: We have -

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Let me just to make it
10 clear, I run this 25 times. The 26th time I push the
11 button and I have a start failure. And it's oh, my
12 God, I have a start failure. So, I have to go fix
13 something and now I restart the test sequence.

14 So, I push the button and that's now Test
15 Number 1. And now, I run it 150 times with no
16 failures. That is one way of constructing a test
17 program to demonstrate 150 starts without a failure.

18 Another way is the first time I push the
19 button is Number 1, and I only push the button 150
20 times.

21 MR. BARNES: Right.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: And the question is, did
23 you have any failures to start -

24 MR. BARNES: That made us reset -

25 CHAIR STETKAR: -- that made you reset

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time zero?

2 MR. KAWANAGO: And we have - this is, I
3 believe, is one rule on when we have this reliability
4 and the stop/start test.

5 And when actually we have the 100 or 150
6 test without failure is okay. No problem. But in the
7 middle of this test if we have the failure, if that
8 the case, we needed to have a root cause analysis of
9 the type of failure.

10 And for example, maybe some bug jump into
11 the - on the control cabinet. Okay. Control cabinet.
12 Because it will take a long time, it's one month, and
13 we don't know what happen.

14 So, if those things happen, it is
15 completely independent issue from the gas turbine
16 itself.

17 Okay. So, if that the case, we fix those
18 problem. After that, we will count up again from -
19 examples are 75 with failure. And if that the case,
20 we now count up to 75 and start at 75 again.

21 But in the case of the failure, that
22 doesn't come from the gas turbine generator itself.
23 Okay. We needed to go back and fix the program.

24 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, I guess what I was -
25 okay. I think I understand what you're saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KAWANAGO: That is the typical way.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: I guess what I'll ask then
3 is - how do I put this? I understand that the last
4 150 starts that you had, had no failures.

5 The question is, how many times did you
6 actually perform this test? Was it a population of
7 150 or was it a population of 300 or a population of
8 800?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: How many attempts -

10 CHAIR STETKAR: How many total attempts and
11 what was the resolution of any of those failures or
12 discounted tests you might have had?

13 (Off-record discussion.)

14 MR. BARNES: I think total number
15 altogether is 170.

16 MR. KAWANAGO: 170 or something.

17 MR. BARNES: When we started this test with
18 Test Number 1, we ran through, you know, the 150. But
19 now in the middle of that after every 50 starts, we
20 have to take the fuel injectors out, clean them, put
21 them back in.

22 So, after that, there was a post-
23 maintenance restart that did not count as part of our
24 test.

25 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes, that is a change of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oil.

2 MR. BARNES: And then, so we would run up
3 to, say, 50. Then Test Number 51 would not count as
4 part of our test because it was a post-maintenance
5 test. And then 52 would be part of the mix.

6 MR. KAWANAGO: So, the total number is 170
7 or something.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: I guess I'd have to think
9 about those a bit, but I was more interested in ones
10 where you, you know, for all practical purposes you
11 considered this a legitimate start, and for some
12 reason you had a problem.

13 You then went in, did some sort of root
14 cause analysis, either discounted the cause as
15 something irrelevant as being outside of your box, or
16 maybe it was relevant to inside your box, made a
17 repair and then reset the counter back to one.

18 MR. BARNES: I think that was our intent if
19 we had failures. We did not have any failures, you
20 know.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Even in the post-maintenance
22 test?

23 MR. BARNES: Not after we started
24 essentially the initial type test with the load
25 capability.

1 Now, when we were doing setups, I believe
2 we did have one unplanned trip due to a load bank
3 failure.

4 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, as a matter of fact,
5 I read that that is mentioned someplace that you had
6 a low bank failure. I think it was running at load or
7 something like that.

8 MR. BARNES: Well, there was -

9 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. Whatever.

10 MR. BARNES: I think it was during the
11 setup of the initial check-out of the machine. But
12 once we actually started testing, we had no failures
13 to start.

14 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay.

15 MR. BARNES: And I think the total number
16 is somewhere in the 170s to 180.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: The only reason is I
18 actually have seen experience where people, you know,
19 say, well, we made a hundred consecutive successful
20 starts, but it took them about 800 to get there.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: You talk about the machine,
23 but the chart shows two engines. So, I guess I don't
24 understand what you actually tested.

25 Was it two separate gas turbines, or was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it one gas turbine that had two components called
2 Engines 1 and 2?

3 MR. BARNES: Well, it's a twin-turbine, you
4 know, engine. There's two turbines on it that drive
5 a common gearbox. And that gearbox has got a shaft
6 output.

7 We treat the two turbines and the gearbox
8 - and when we get into the pictures, we can actually
9 show you what that is.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you could show me the
11 picture now and explain what you actually tested, I'd
12 appreciate it.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: Well, if that's - I mean,
14 we don't have a problem closing the meeting. It's
15 just in the sense of the way we typically run the
16 subcommittees, we like to keep -

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's a picture in the
18 handout.

19 CHAIR STETKAR: -- as much as possible
20 open.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's a picture in the
22 handout.

23 CHAIR STETKAR: But if it starts to get
24 difficult to answer questions -

25 MEMBER BROWN: There's a picture in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handout, John.

2 MR. BARNES: There's a diagram in the
3 handout.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Before we leave that -

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I want to make sure what
6 this thing looks like. Your Slide 26, is that what it
7 looks like?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: No, that's only one of
9 them.

10 MR. BARNES: No, that's not - that is a
11 diagram of a gas turbine. That's not particularly
12 this one. We have two of those driving a common
13 gearbox, but we treat them - they have to be treated
14 as one unit, because they are mechanically connected.

15 CHAIR STETKAR: Essentially, Sam -

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: One becomes -

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- they tested as - I was
18 curious about this, but the test that they ran was if
19 you can think of two gas turbines with a gearbox
20 driving a generator -

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Sure.

22 CHAIR STETKAR: -- mounted on a skid with
23 its appropriate, you know, whatever little support
24 stuff it needs on it -

25 MEMBER BLEY: They showed us pictures of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that at an earlier meeting, actually.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

3 CHAIR STETKAR: They tested that thing.

4 MR. BARNES: There are several pictures
5 where we can show you the various parts and how they
6 fit together, you know.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. I'll just wait. I
8 just was confused when I saw this picture and you were
9 talking about two engines.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Yes, this, in their report,
11 they just had a little section that said here's what
12 a diesel looks like, here's what a gas turbine looks
13 like. And that's what that's from.

14 MEMBER SHACK: You can sort of see on the
15 cover picture, you know, you see the two turbines and
16 the -

17 CHAIR STETKAR: Oh, on the report.

18 MEMBER SHACK: On the report.

19 MR. BARNES: We can show you exactly. We
20 have some -

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. All right. I'll
22 just wait.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Can I -

24 MR. BARNES: yes, you may.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Based on your description of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you did in response to John's question, you said
2 you had to stop after 50 -

3 MR. BARNES: 50 starts.

4 MEMBER BROWN: - to do a maintenance, I
5 guess, required maintenance in cleaning the injectors
6 or the spark plugs or whatever you said.

7 Does that mean you had to do it again at
8 a hundred?

9 MR. BARNES: Yes.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. So, that tells me you
11 can't - operationally you have to - how are you going
12 to handle that operationally?

13 For operational purposes, does that mean
14 after you've completed 40 or 45 stops, you're now
15 going to have to go clean those so that you don't
16 exceed your 50 and get into your then five starts or
17 whatever it is in terms of air start in casualty
18 situations?

19 What you're telling me is you can't -
20 you're not - the manufacturer's recommendation is
21 don't operate more than 50 starts without cleaning the
22 injectors.

23 So, that means you go up to 45 before you
24 can -

25 MR. BARNES: Yes, you would have to be -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: That's going to have to be
2 part of your maintenance or your tech specs or
3 something like that?

4 MR. BARNES: Well, I don't know that it
5 needs to be part of the tech spec so much as it needs
6 to be part of the maintenance program to make sure
7 that -

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, if it's needed for
9 accident - I mean, if you're there because you need it
10 for station blackout or loss of offsite power, then it
11 seems to me you're going to be exceeding the
12 manufacturer's recommendations on how to operate the
13 machine if you don't do something like that.

14 So, that's a little bit more than just a
15 maintenance-type thing. There's a little bit more
16 criticality to it.

17 I mean diesels, I don't remember ever
18 doing that with the diesels. I mean, we start them
19 four or 500 times. I mean, there were PMs we did, but
20 it wasn't because they couldn't start.

21 MR. KAWANAGO: Basically, the diesel
22 generator also have the recommendation from
23 manufacturer for the starting time and for the
24 maintenance. It is the same, I believe.

25 And also, for example, actually the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kawasaki have the recommendation to have the
2 maintenance every 50 times of the starting - after the
3 starting. But we need to have monthly test. Okay.
4 Pump is a monthly test. So, one time per month.

5 Okay. And even if we have two years
6 maintenance for the gas turbine generator, it is only
7 a 24. 24 times.

8 MEMBER BROWN: So, you're going to do this
9 every two years anyway.

10 MR. KAWANAGO: Or -

11 MEMBER BROWN: Or 50 starts.

12 MR. KAWANAGO: Or our US-APWR plant, we
13 have the four train - four-train system. We have the
14 full set of the 50, a percent of the gas turbine
15 generator. And even if we have the one single
16 failure, but still - and also we need to have the two
17 set of the gas turbine generator as 100 percent. 50
18 and times 50. Okay.

19 But still we have the remaining one - and
20 one train gas turbine generator. That mean we can do
21 unlimited maintenance with this gas turbine generator.

22 So, even if the operation is a continuous
23 100 operation or more of the nuclear power plant, we
24 can conduct the maintenance for this one gas turbine
25 generator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

2 MR. BARNES: All right. Here again, this
3 is the difference between hot and cold starts where
4 the number is on the various parameters.

5 A cold start, you know, the air intake -
6 these are minimums and averages, right? Average.
7 Okay.

8 They're in F. That's what's throwing me
9 off.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Keep going. Just keep
11 going.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. BARNES: Okay. Here's the starting
14 times. For the cold starts, the average was 26.6
15 seconds. Maximum was 27.5. The minimum was 26.

16 For the hot starts, the numbers are a
17 little bit longer. 28, 28 for the max. And 26 for
18 the min.

19 CHAIR STETKAR; This is to full speed
20 ready to load.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is to full load?

22 CHAIR STETKAR: That's ready to load.

23 MR. BARNES: This is a test. The load was
24 put on -- at the 26.6 seconds point is when the load
25 was added, and the load was greater than 50 percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's when it's ready to load.

2 CHAIR STETKAR: The important thing to
3 know, I believe, and correct me if I'm wrong, the
4 safety analyses now - one of the concerns about the
5 gas turbine is, you know, its conceivable, long start
6 time.

7 The safety analyses, I believe, are done
8 based on a 100-second --

9 MR. BARNES: 100 seconds, yes.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: -- output breaker close
11 time.

12 MR. BARNES: Right.

13 CHAIR STETKAR: So, this is information
14 that seems to support the fact that they could pick -
15 they have margin within that 100 seconds -

16 MR. BARNES: Yes.

17 CHAIR STETKAR: -- but the safety analyses
18 are based on that 100-second time delay.

19 MR. BARNES: So, that's what we found as
20 part of the test results.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: That was just one
22 turbine, right?

23 MR. BARNES: Well, it's one gas turbine
24 generator.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: One machine, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR STETKAR: Two gas turbines, a gearbox
2 and a generator.

3 (Laughter.)

4 (Off-record discussion.)

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: But, I mean, if you did
6 this to many different skids, what would be the
7 variability in that number, do you think?

8 MR. BARNES: I think it would be very small
9 if you had, you know, similar units, I mean, similar
10 in size. The driving time is just how fast can you
11 drive it from zero RPMs up to its operating speed and
12 the ramp and how fast you do that, you know.

13 The more massive the machine, probably a
14 little slower you would have -

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's a predictable
16 number?

17 MR. BARNES: Oh, it's a very consistent
18 number. As I said, this has got a very, very little -

19 CHAIR STETKAR: Our audio-visual system
20 here is you can't just simply plug something else into
21 the -

22 MR. BARNES: Okay. The conclusion is we
23 had 20 successful starts at ambient conditions, cold
24 starts. We had 131 successful starts at normal
25 operating conditions, and 151 in total.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All the starts were less than 30 seconds.
2 And in all cases, the load that was applied was
3 greater than 50 percent. And those were essentially
4 successive. There was no, I mean, the cold starts
5 were mixed in with the hot starts and -

6 CHAIR STETKAR: You defined a cold start as
7 basically when you came in, in the morning, it was a
8 cold start. You ran a number -

9 MR. BARNES: That's correct.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Ran as many as you could
11 during the day. The next morning, you got - but you
12 had something like cold 20 -

13 MR. BARNES: Yes, we had - we made sure we
14 did 20.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm just curious about that
16 maintenance at 50 starts. Normally, manufacturers are
17 pretty conservative on those kinds of things.

18 What kind of margin do you have that you
19 said like if we didn't do that maintenance, this thing
20 would still work for another 50 starts?

21 MR. BARNES: We probably would. I mean,
22 the interval is very simple. We can talk to them and
23 see, but basically you take the fuel nozzle off.
24 There's one on each turbine. And you take some like
25 409 cleaner and a plastic brush, and put it back in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So, what gets on it?
3 Soot or what?

4 MR. BARNES: No, it's not necessarily soot.
5 I think it's more of a concern with cold, with the
6 number of starts. Because when it does start, you get
7 a lot of fuel put in and you may get some varnish or
8 diesel oil that doesn't quite burn in that initial
9 start.

10 Once the machine is up and running, you
11 know, it cleans itself up, but that nozzle is cold.
12 So, there may be some varnish or buildup on that
13 nozzle.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

15 MR. BARNES: Not that it would probably
16 impact performance a lot, you know.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: How big is the nozzle?

18 MR. BARNES: I don't know how big the
19 nozzle exactly is. Maybe a quarter inch? One inch?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, one inch.

21 So, the buildup, is it significant in one
22 inch?

23 MR. BARNES: No. The one I saw after the
24 50 tests, it was, you know, you look at it and you
25 say, gee -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 (Off-record comments.)

3 CHAIR STETKAR: Just to make sure whenever
4 we have conversations, we're on the record, just make
5 sure that you speak up enough so that you record over
6 there.

7 MR. BARNES: So, you know, we did these 150
8 tests. There was no failures. The only interruption
9 to the sequence on the numbers would have been these
10 post-maintenance tests where we cleaned the fuel
11 injectors.

12 The margin test, this is - the purpose of
13 this test is to demonstrate the capability of the
14 machine to accept the most severe load step, plus a
15 ten percent margin.

16 How the test is conducted is you apply
17 pre-load, a running load prior to the most severe
18 step. And then in a single step addition, you add the
19 margin load which is supposedly the most severe load
20 in the duty cycle for the machine.

21 The acceptance criteria is really that the
22 machine accepts the load and it recovers to normal
23 values, you know, and doesn't stall, doesn't trip on
24 something.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I just had a question on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meaning of the ten percent.

2 If the load step was going to be - I'll
3 give you a number - 20 percent increase in load from
4 what - from where you're running -

5 MR. BARNES: Okay.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- does the ten percent
7 mean it's actually you're going to put 30 percent on,
8 or are you going to put on 22 percent?

9 MR. KAWANAGO: It's - actually the meaning,
10 this is a margin test which come from the - actually,
11 the safety injection pump motor. Okay. It's the
12 largest motor, in this US-APWR.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

14 MR. KAWANAGO: And we use this profile, we
15 added the ten percent to this one as a margin.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: 10 percent of what the
17 added load was supposed to be.

18 MR. KAWANAGO: Yes.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: So, that's uncertainty and
20 it -

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: How many megawatts is
22 that?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

24 MR. KAWANAGO: It's actually the -
25 actually, the safety injection motor rate it and, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought, rate it 1,493 kilowatt, but -

2 MEMBER BROWN: How much? What was that?

3 MR. KAWANAGO: 1400.

4 MEMBER BROWN: 1400 horsepower?

5 MR. KAWANAGO: Kilowatt.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, kilowatts.

7 Do you all use a resistance load, or is
8 this a reactive - is it like a - do you use a real
9 motor?

10 MR. BARNES: We used a real motor with some
11 resisted load.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER BROWN: I was just curious because
14 the reactive current affects the regulator operation.
15 That's all. It's different with resisted loads than
16 it is with reactive loads equipment.

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 CHAIR STETKAR: Did he really answer your
19 question, Sam?

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes.

21 CHAIR STETKAR: I'm sorry. I thought you
22 were -

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think I understand.

24 MR. KAWANAGO: You are simulating the
25 actual load that would be expected.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: We're simulating the worst
2 step load that it would see.

3 Here's pretty much the results. Voltage
4 dip 25 percent. Recovered to 10 percent at 850
5 milliseconds. And recovered to nominal in four
6 seconds thereabouts.

7 Frequency, you know, dropped by three
8 percent in both cases. And recovered in about two-
9 and-a-half seconds.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Is that okay to have a 25
11 percent dip on the bus at that time with your other
12 loads on it in the actual plant application?

13 MR. BARNES: I mean -

14 MEMBER BROWN: You've got other loads on
15 there. They're going to notice that 25 percent dip.

16 MR. BARNES: Right. They would.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Quite a bit.

18 MR. BARNES: I mean, the Class 1E motors
19 are all spec'd to handle the 25 percent transient -

20 MEMBER BROWN: What about the electronics
21 though? It's normally not spec'd to handle 25 percent
22 reduction in its input voltages.

23 And if you've got control systems for the
24 rest of the plant, that's going to be fairly nasty
25 under those circumstances.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARNES: Well, with this particular
2 test we were just trying to demonstrate that we could
3 handle the most significant load. Okay.

4 MEMBER BROWN: When you see it - help me
5 out a little bit here because you've lost power. I
6 don't know when you sequence the electronics on. I
7 presume they come after the motors.

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Charlie, you don't sequence
9 electronics on. They're off DC batteries through -

10 MEMBER BROWN: Oh, okay.

11 CHAIR STETKAR: They don't even know about
12 this.

13 MEMBER BROWN: I'm sorry. I'm sorry.

14 (Off-record comments.)

15 CHAIR STETKAR: The electronics don't know
16 about this in these plants.

17 It is pertinent to undervoltage and under-
18 frequency relay set points on your bus, you know --

19 MR. BARNES: That's correct.

20 CHAIR STETKAR: -- for rotating machinery,
21 but the electronics don't -

22 MEMBER BROWN: No, I totally forgot the
23 batteries. As long as the batteries are working okay,
24 you're golden.

25 MR. BARNES: So, we concluded, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the voltage return to normal pretty quickly. The
2 frequency recovered pretty quickly. Engine didn't
3 trip, it didn't stall, it didn't run hardly, you know.
4 It returned to stable operation pretty quickly and
5 smoothly.

6 So, there you go. We successfully
7 accepted that margin load, plus ten percent margin on
8 top of it.

9 Now, these are some internal load
10 transient tests that we did as basically just
11 determine voltage and frequency response to load
12 additions and rejections, you know.

13 We monitor voltage and frequencies to
14 certain block loads adding them and taking them off.
15 Really no acceptance criteria. It's more of a data
16 gathering exercise than it was a test.

17 Here's pretty much what we found. We
18 added 25 percent load. We got 3.5 voltage variation
19 and recovered in 0.7 seconds.

20 When we rejected that load, we got a
21 variation of minus four in voltage. So, the voltage
22 went up a little bit. Recovered in about 0.8 seconds.

23 You can see that, you know, the rest of
24 the numbers there. I don't know if we need to go
25 through every one of them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, when we say a 50 percent load, that
2 is a 50 percent block load. It's not an additional 25
3 to the 25 previously.

4 So, we loaded it to 25 percent, took it
5 back to zero. Then threw a 50 percent block load on.
6 Took it back to zero. Then pull a 75 percent block
7 load. Okay.

8 MEMBER BLEY: The hundred percent was
9 impressive to me.

10 CHAIR STETKAR: Yes, the hundred percent
11 test was an impressive test.

12 MR. KAWANAGO: This is significantly
13 different from the diesel generator performance. That
14 is very good.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Was that just a resistive
16 load in this case?

17 MR. BARNES: It was an inductive/resistive
18 load, but it wasn't -

19 MEMBER BROWN: Static. It was not a motor.
20 It was a static -

21 MR. BARNES: It was not a motor.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

23 MR. BARNES: But now the margin test
24 previously was a motor.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Was a motor. Yes, I got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that part.

2 MR. BARNES: So, we basically there again,
3 you know, we got some good numbers. Return to normal
4 voltage and frequency as expected, you know. We think
5 that demonstrated the test.

6 We want to hold the pictures until the
7 end?

8 CHAIR STETKAR: Why don't we hold the
9 pictures. And in the interest of time management
10 here, you're going to transition into a slightly
11 different topic now; is that right?

12 Why don't we take a break since we're
13 obviously not going to finish by three o'clock, which
14 was my naive guess, why don't we take a break and come
15 back at three o'clock. And we can pick up the next
16 topic here.

17 So, we'll recess until three o'clock.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
19 off the record at 2:47 p.m. and resumed at 3:02 p.m.)

20 CHAIR STETKAR: Okay. We're back in
21 session. But after some discussion during the break,
22 what I'm going to do is close the session for the
23 public record so that we can actually see the video
24 and have some discussion about the proprietary
25 information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, what I'd like to do, we sort of have
2 to make sure that we don't have anybody in the room
3 that primarily Mitsubishi is concerned about.

4 (Off-record discussion.)

5 CHAIR STETKAR: With that, we will go into
6 closed session and be off the public record for
7 probably the remainder of the session, but we'll see
8 how that works.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
10 off the record at 3:03 p.m.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25



Presentation to ACRS

Chapter 11: Radioactive Waste Management Systems

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.
April 22, 2011

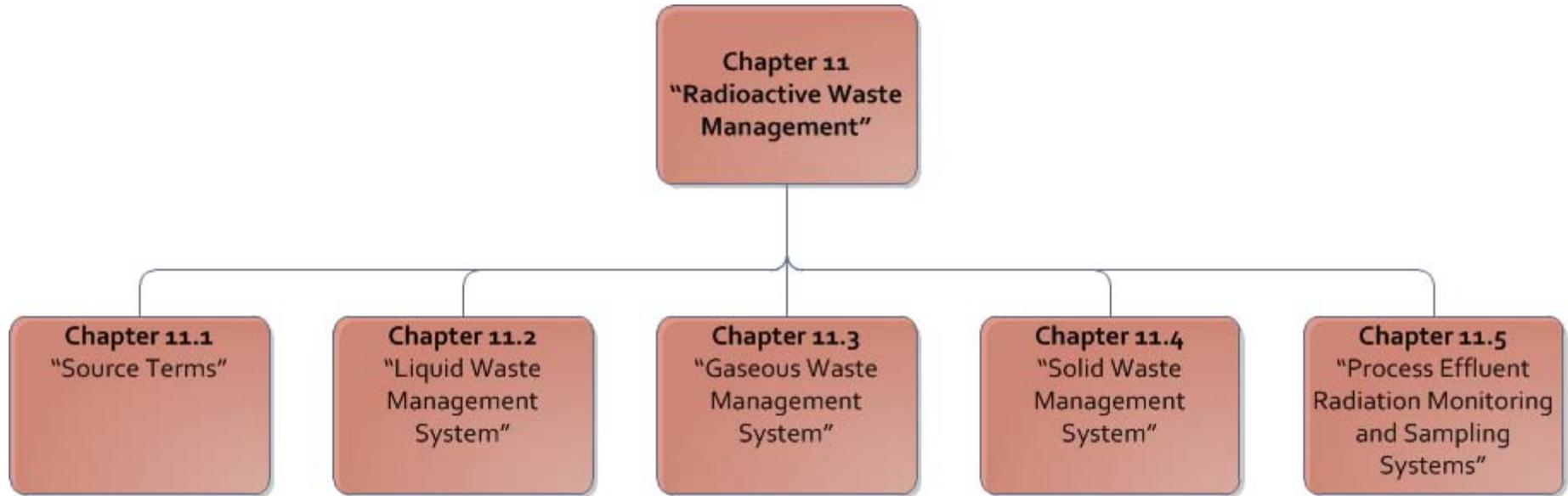
Presentation Objectives

- 1. Discuss key design features on Radwaste Systems (LWMS, GWMS, SWMS) and PERMS**
- 2. Discuss status of responses to open items**
- 3. Questions and Answers**

Key APWR Presenters

- **Hiroki Nishio – Acting Manager, Water Reactor System Engineering Section, MHI**
- **Motoki Konno – Acting Manager, Radiation Safety Engineering Section, MHI**
- **Yves Barles – Engineer, Radiation Safety Engineering Section, MHI**
- **Irving Tsang – Principal Discipline Engineer – Nuclear, URS**

Radioactive Waste Management Systems



Source Terms Basis



Two source term models were utilized to calculate the radionuclide concentration in the reactor coolant and secondary coolant

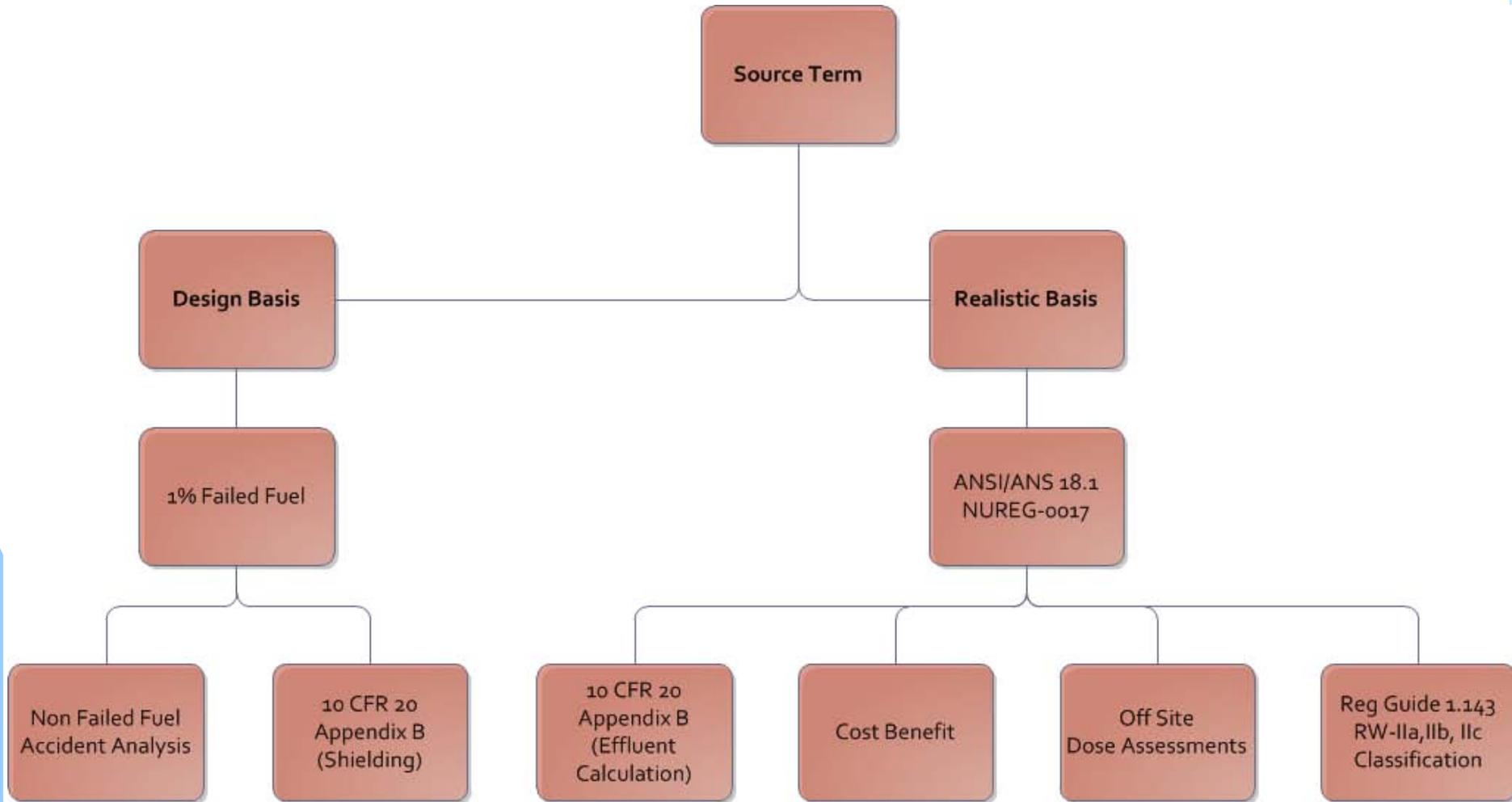
➤ Design Basis Source Terms

- Fuel defect: 1% based on SRP 11.2 and 11.3
- Mass balance differential equations described in DCD were used to calculate the activity of each nuclide

➤ Realistic Source Terms

- Based on ANSI/ANS-18.1-1999 and NUREG-0017
- ANSI/ANS-18.1 reference plant values are adjusted for the US-APWR using the standard adjustment factors
- PWR-GALE Code was used to calculate released activity during normal operation including AOOs based on the realistic source terms

Source Terms Application

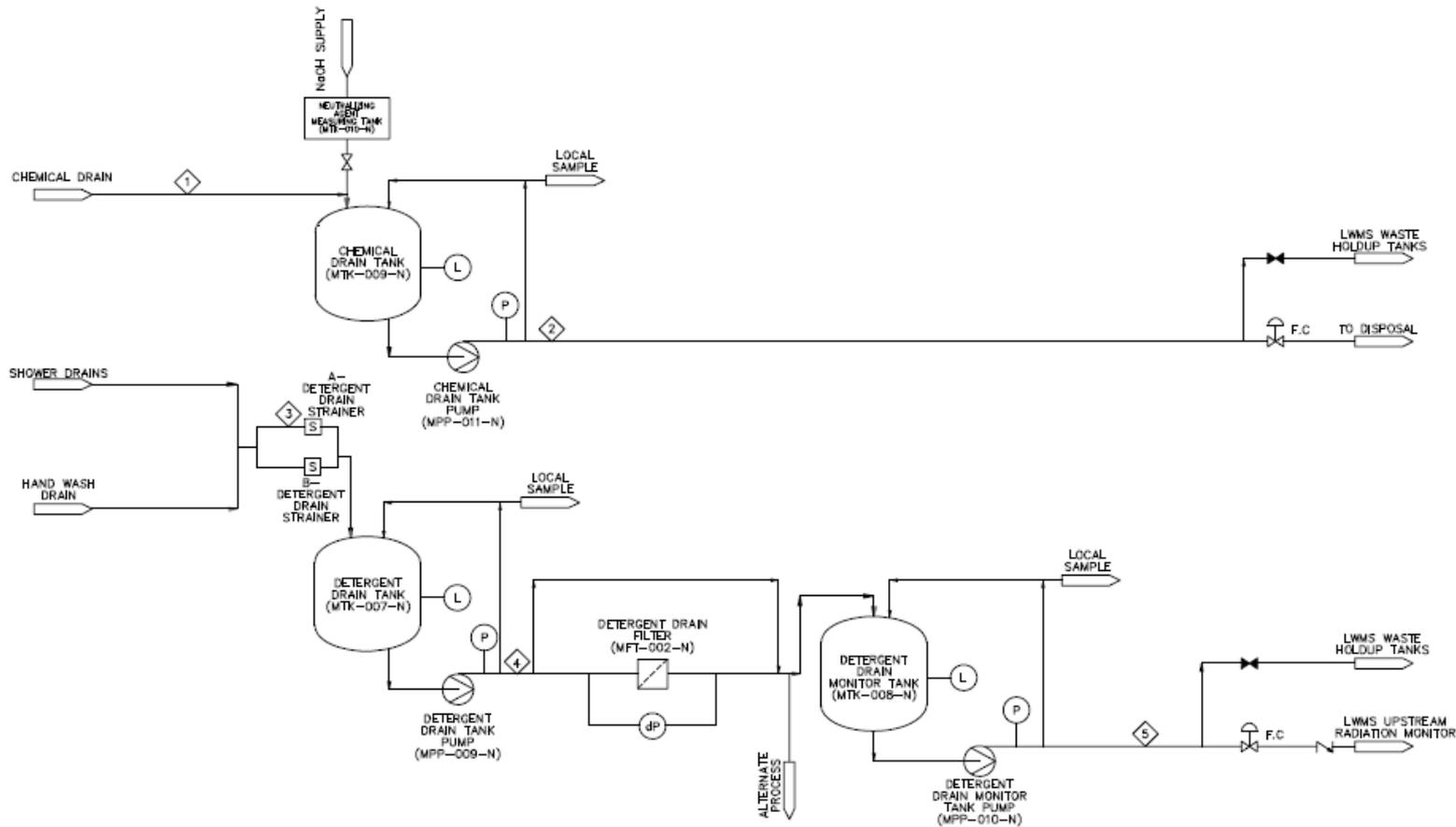


Liquid Waste Management System (LWMS)

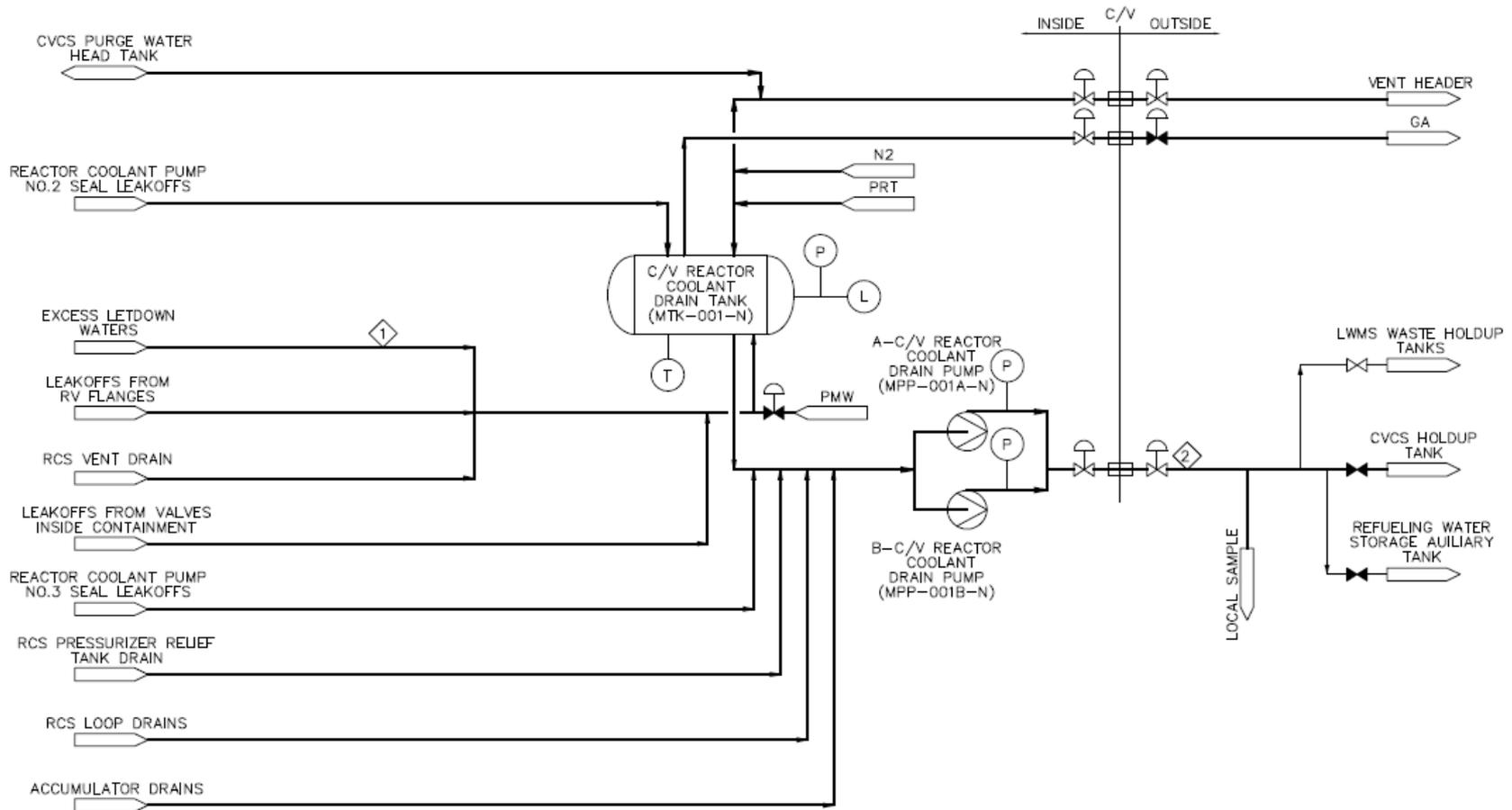


- **Objective: Collect, store, process radioactive liquid to meet release specifications for discharge**
- **Subsystems:**
 - ✓ Equipment and Floor Drains Subsystem
 - ✓ Detergent Waste Subsystem
 - ✓ Chemical Drains Subsystem
 - ✓ Reactor Coolant Drain Subsystem
- **System Classification**
 - ✓ Non-safety related System
 - Containment penetrations are safety related
 - ✓ Auxiliary Building: seismic category II (non-seismic)
 - Components are classified according to RG 1.143 Hazard classification
 - ✓ RG 1.143 Hazard classification:
 - Liquid filters are category IIa, other components are IIc
- **Locations:**
 - ✓ Reactor Coolant Drain Subsystem is inside containment
 - ✓ Other subsystems are in Auxiliary Building

LWMS Process Flow Diagram (Chemical Drain and Detergent Drain Subsystems)



LWMS Process Flow Diagram (Reactor Coolant Drainage Subsystem)



LWMS Key Design Features



System Design

- Uses nuclear industry-proven technologies
- Four Waste Holdup Tanks with segregation of floor drain and equipment drain input streams
 - Over 90,000 gallons storage capacity
 - Interconnected header with isolation valve
 - Each tank in separate cubicle
 - Cubicle floor is sloped and epoxy coated to promote drainage
 - Each cubicle has its own early leak detection instrument
- Two Waste Monitor Tanks and pumps
- Dual cartridge filters design in parallel for standby operation
- Dual trains of mixed bed ion exchange columns
 - Can be arranged in series or parallel operation
- Provision for future mobile treatment unit for updated technologies
- Separate equipment and floor drain sumps with area leak detection and local alarms

LWMS Key Design Features



System Design (Continued)

- **Process rate at 90 gpm**
 - Complete one tank processing in less than 5 hours
- **Effluent**
 - Compliant with 10 CFR 20 Appendix B Table 2
 - Dilution flow added to minimize average concentrations
 - On-line radiation monitor to insure effluent specification is met
 - Recycle treatment if required

LWMS Key Design Features



➤ Design Basis and Criteria

- ✓ 10CFR50: effluent monitoring and dose
- ✓ 10CFR20: effluent specifications
- ✓ RG 1.143: SSC design and component classification, and
- ✓ RG 4.21: waste minimization and early leak detection
- ✓ ANSI 55.6: process and treatment design and component capacities

➤ Effluent releases and dose to the public (including AOO conditions and tank failure)

- ✓ Based on RG 1.109, RG 1.112, BTP 11-6
- ✓ Used PWR-GALE (modified version), LADTAP II, RATAF codes

Gaseous Waste Management System (GWMS)

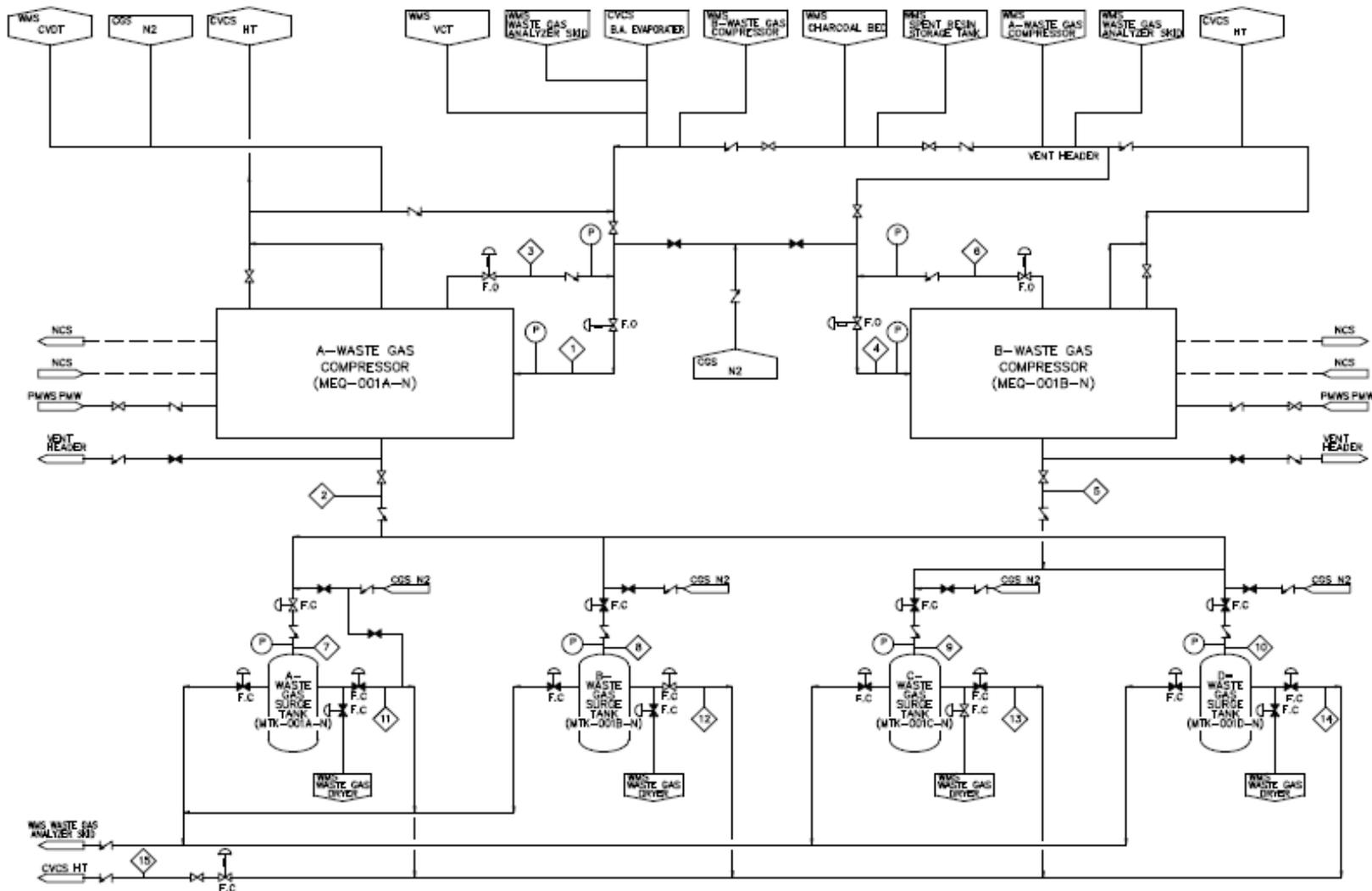


- **Objective: Monitor, control, collect, store, handle, and process gaseous radioactive waste to release specifications for discharge**
- **Subsystems:**
 - ✓ No subsystems – One system design
- **System Classification**
 - ✓ Non-safety, seismic category II (non-seismic)
 - ✓ RG 1.143 Hazard classification: Gas Surge Tanks and Charcoal Bed Adsorbers are category IIa, others are IIc
- **Locations:**
 - ✓ GWMS are located in Auxiliary Building (A/B)
 - Release stack is mounted on the outside of containment

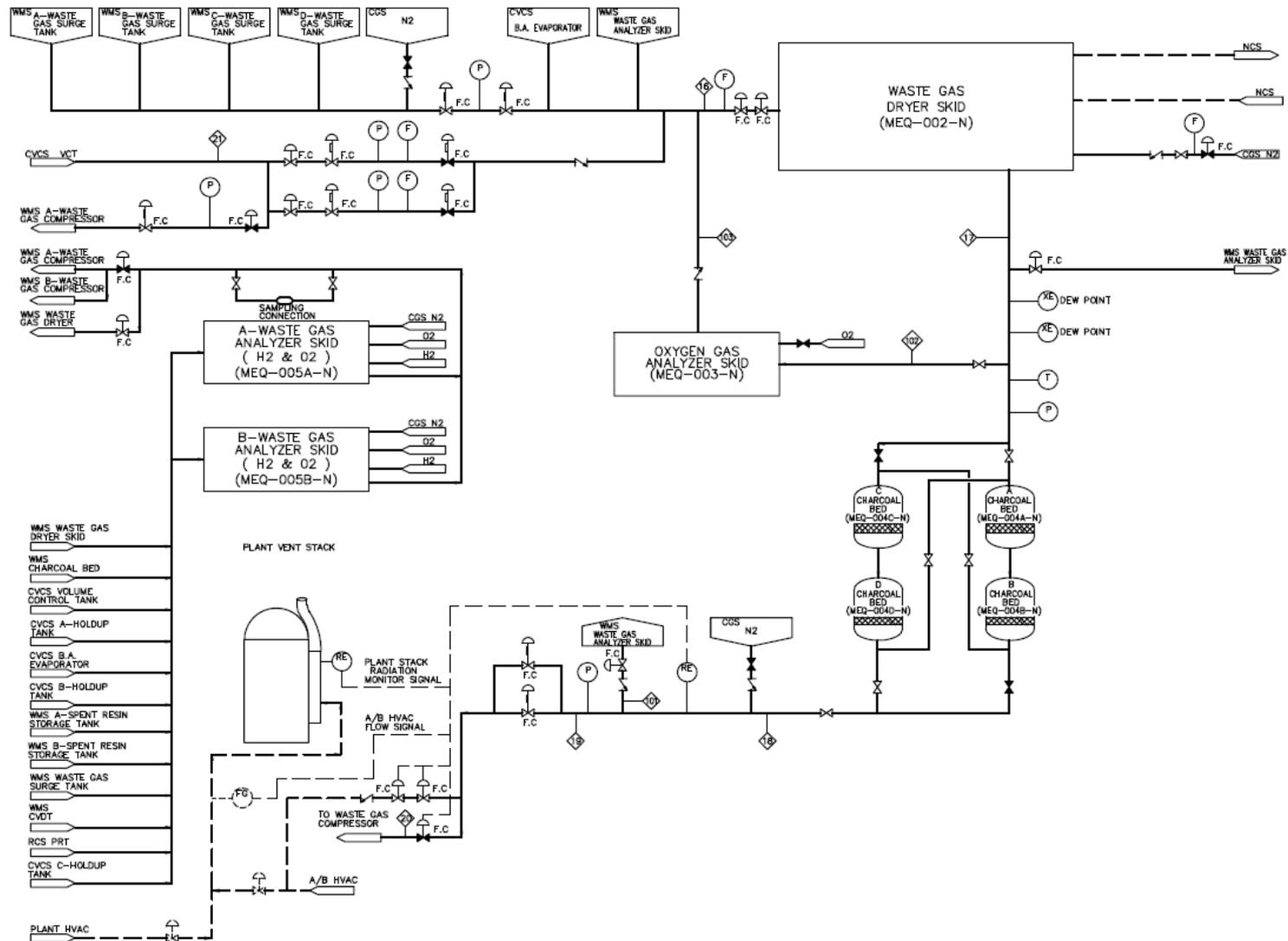
➤ Regulations

- ✓ RG 1.143 & ANSI/ANS 55.4: System and component design
- ✓ RG 1.189: Controls explosive gases – Process control on H₂/O₂ concentrations
- ✓ RG 8.8: System design and shielding
- ✓ 10 CFR 20 Appendix B Table 2: Effluent specifications
- ✓ 10 CFR 50 Appendix I: dose limits
- 10 CFR 50 Appendix A: GDC 60, 61 and 64: Effluent control
- ✓ 10 CFR 20.1406: Waste minimization and prevention of cross-contamination
- ✓ RG 1.110: Cost Benefit analysis

GWMS Process Flow Diagram



GWMS Process Flow Diagram



GWMS Key Design Features



➤ System Design

- ✓ Based on nuclear industry-proven technologies
- ✓ 4 Waste Gas Surge Tanks
- ✓ 4 Charcoal Bed Adsorbers
- ✓ Continual dual-channel oxygen monitoring
- ✓ Intermittent dual oxygen and hydrogen monitors

➤ Design Basis

- ✓ Designed to 10CFR50, 10CFR20, RG 1.143, and RG 4.21
 - ✓ ANSI 55.4 compliant

➤ Effluent releases and dose to the public (including AOO conditions and tank failure)

- ✓ Based on RG 1.109, RG 1.112, BTP 11-5
- ✓ Used PWR-GALE (modified version), GASPAR II code

Solid Waste Management System (SWMS)



- **Objective:** Collect, process, package, store, and transport solid radioactive waste for off-site disposal.
- **Subsystems:**
 - ✓ Dry Solids Subsystem
 - ✓ Wet Solids Subsystem
 - ✓ Packaging, Storage and Shipping Subsystem
- **System Classification**
 - ✓ Non-safety, seismic category II (non-seismic)
 - ✓ RG 1.143 Hazard classification: Spent resin storage tanks and breakpot tank are category IIa, others are IIc
- **Locations:**
 - ✓ SWMS are located in Auxiliary Building (A/B)

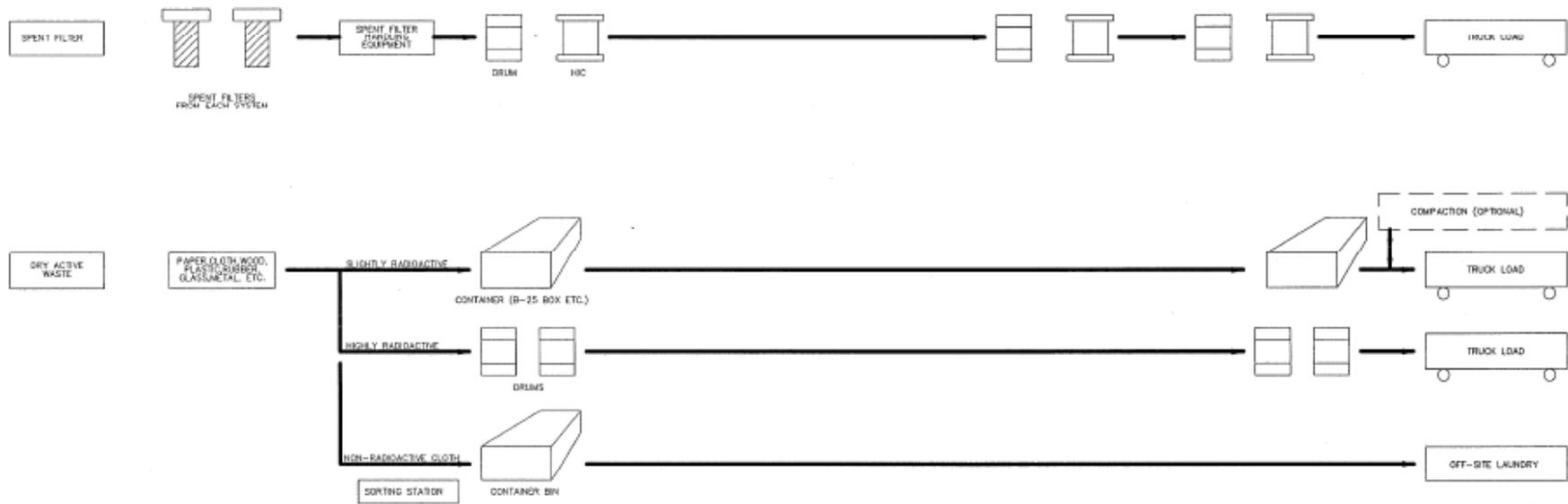
Solid Waste Management System (SWMS)



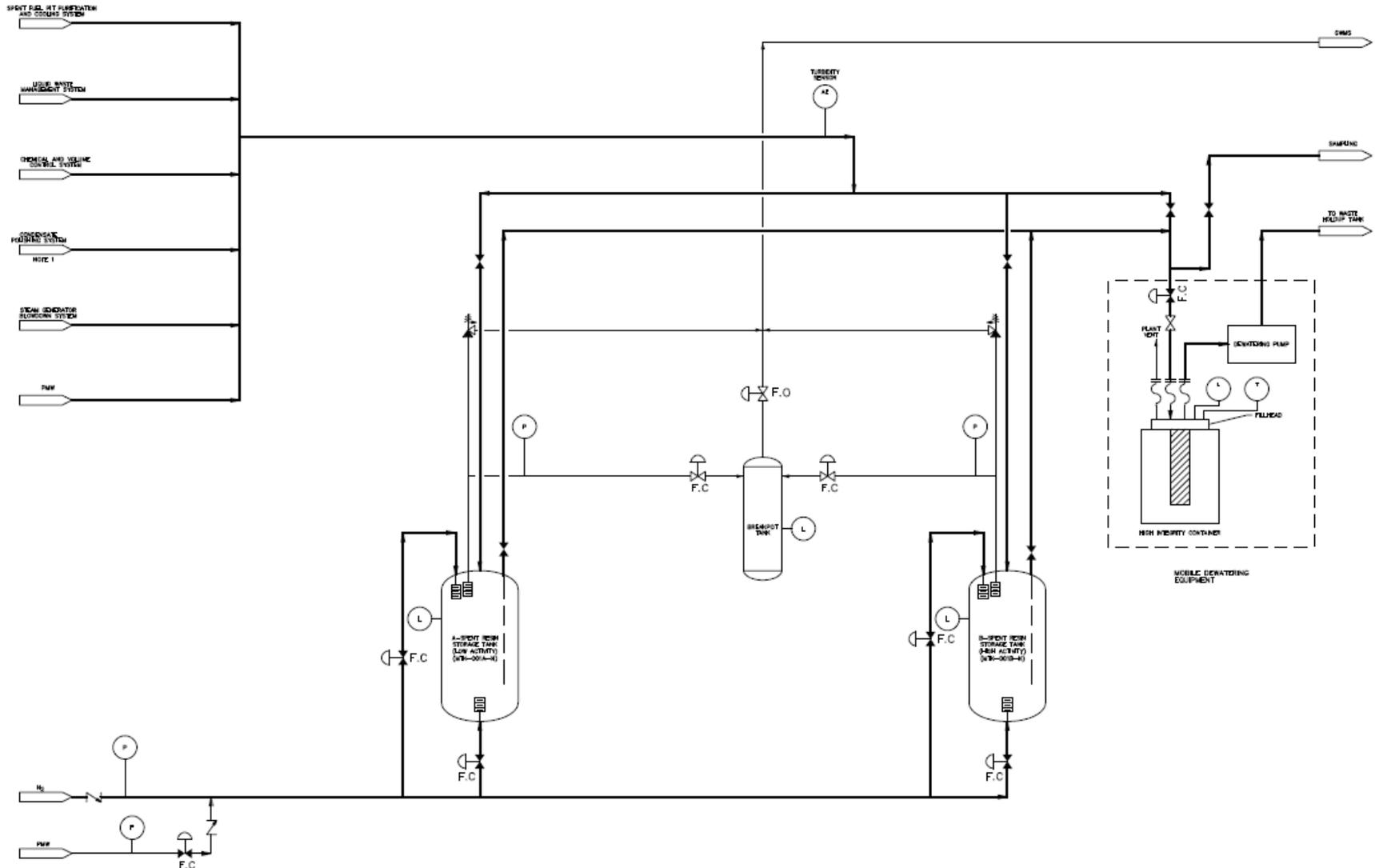
➤ Regulations

- ✓ RG 1.143 & ANSI/ANS 55.1: System and component design
- ✓ RG 8.8: System design and shielding
- ✓ 10 CFR 61 and 63: Package, handling and monitoring radioactive wastes
- ✓ 10 CFR 50 Appendix I: Dose
- ✓ ANSI/ANS – 40.37: Mobile Dewatering Systems
- ✓ 10 CFR 20.1406: Waste minimization and prevention of cross-contamination

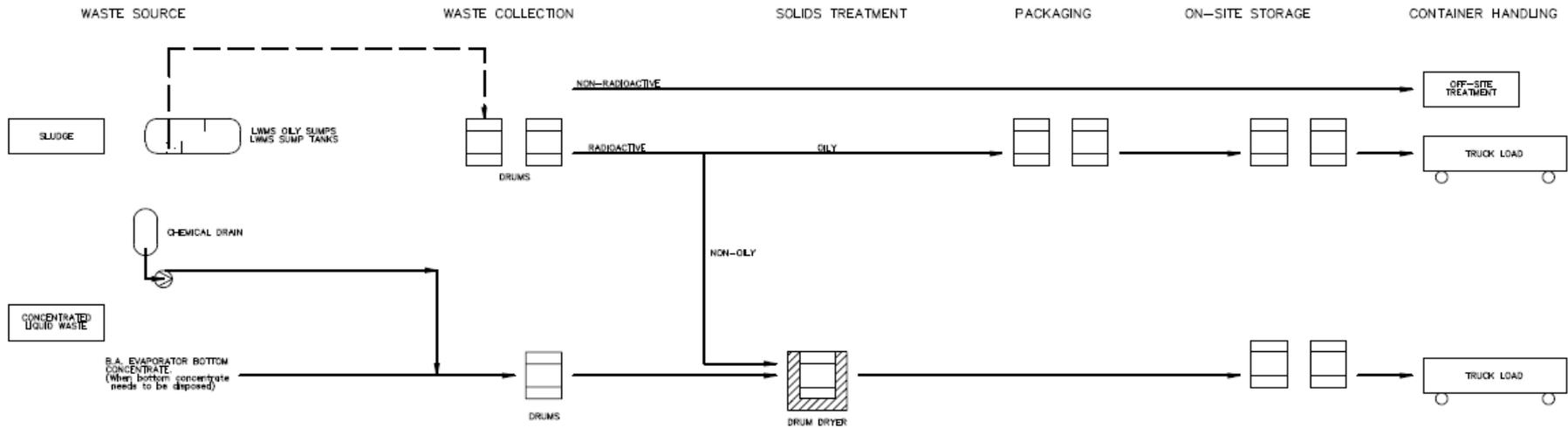
SWMS Process Flow Diagram (Dry Active Waste and Spent Filter Handling Subsystem)



SWMS Process Flow Diagram (Spent Resin and Charcoal Handling Subsystem)



SWMS Process Flow Diagram (Oil and Sludge Handling Subsystem)



SWMS Key Design Features



➤ System Design

- ✓ Based on industry proven technologies
- ✓ 2 Spent Resin Storage Tanks
- ✓ Spent resin packaging and dewatering subsystem
- ✓ Solid waste storage
 - 2 vaults for Class B/C waste for up to 16 containers
 - Additional interim storage by COL Applicant
 - Storage area for Class A waste in Auxiliary Building

➤ Design Basis

- ✓ Designed to 10CFR50, 10CFR20, RG 1.143, and RG 4.21
- ✓ Full compliance with ANSI 55.1

Process Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling Systems



- **Objective:** Sample, measure, control, and record the radioactivity levels of selected process streams within the plant and effluent streams released into the environment
- **System Classification:** Non-Safety
- **Locations:**
 - ✓ Monitoring Instruments are associated with the process systems, e.g. LWMS discharge monitor located in the A/B
 - ✓ Sampling stations are distributed in low radiation areas in R/B, A/B and Ac/B
- **Design Criteria:**
 - ✓ Activate alarms and control releases of radioactivity
 - ✓ Provide data to ensure doses are ALARA
 - ✓ Provide process data to support plant operation
 - ✓ ANSI 13.1, ANSI N42.18, RG 1.21, RG 1.33, NUREG-0800 BTP 7-10
- **Key Effluent Monitoring Points for Radwaste Systems:**
 - ✓ LWMS Effluent
 - ✓ GWMS Effluent

RAI Open Items (1/2)



RAI	Question	Description	Open Item	Open Item Status
624-4972	11.02-33, Item 2	Provide liquid effluent and dose calculation package	11.02-1	Pending NRC review (MHI submitted the calculation packages as the response of RAI#711 on March 30, 2011)
711-5533	11.02-34	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Provide reference of MUAP-10019P/NP Rev 0, in DCD 2) Provide information on new approach to RATAF code input/output files for liquid tank failure analysis 	11.02-2	Pending NRC review (MHI submitted the response of this RAI on March 30, 2011)
629-4973	11.03-18 Item 2	<p>Submit calculation packages:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Gaseous effluent releases and doses 2) Waste gas tank and charcoal bed leak analyses 	11.03-1	Pending NRC review (MHI submitted the calculation packages as the response of RAI#711 on March 30, 2011)

RAI Open Items (2/2)



RAI	Question	Description	Open Item	Open Item Status
712-5534	11.03-19	Revise the DCD to address charcoal bed combustion; ITAAC to address explosive monitoring	11.03-2	RAI response in preparation by MHI by middle of May, 2011.
629-4973	11.03-18 Item 4	Identify compliance with IE Bulletin 80-10 in the PERMS design; State compliance in DCD Tier 2, Section 11.5	11.05-1	Open Item resolution in preparation by MHI by end of May, 2011.

Summary



- The key design features of the US-APWR Radwaste Systems were discussed:
 - ✓ Systems are designed to operate during normal operation, including anticipated operational occurrences (startup, shutdown, and refueling)
 - ✓ System designs include instrumentation to monitor and control releases of radioactive effluents
 - ✓ Systems are designed to meet liquid and gaseous discharge limits as well as dose rate limits

- The statuses of RAI Open Items were discussed:
 - ✓ 3 responses have been submitted and are pending NRC review (11.02-1, 11.02-2, 11.03-1)
 - ✓ 2 responses are currently in preparation by MHI (11.03-2, 11.05-1)



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.
US-APWR Design Certification Application Review**

Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Chapter 11

RADIOACTIVE WASTE MANAGEMENT

April 22, 2011

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
 - ◆ **Michelle Hart** – DCD Section 11.1
Siting and Accident Consequences Branch
 - ◆ **Richard Clement** – DCD Sections 11.1 to 11.5
Construction Health Physics Branch
 - ◆ **Joshua Wilson** – DCD Sections 11.2 to 11.4
Balance of Plant Branch
 - ◆ **Royce Beacom** – DCD Section 11.5
Instrumentation, Controls & Electrical Engineering

- **Project Managers**
 - ◆ **Jeffrey Ciocco** – Lead Project Manager
 - ◆ **Ngola Otto** – Chapter Project Manager

Overview of DCD Review

		Number of Questions	Number of Open Items
11.1	Source Terms	2	0
11.2	Liquid Waste Management System	34	2
11.3	Gaseous Waste Management System	19	2
11.4	Solid Waste Management Systems	21	0
11.5	Process and Effluent Radiological Monitoring and Sampling Systems	18	1
Totals		94	5

Technical Topics of Interest:

DCD Section 11.1 – Source Terms

SER Section 11.1 – No Open Items:

- Key SRP Interfaces: Sections 11.2, 11.3, 12.2 to 12.4, and Section 15.0.3
- Input for radwaste systems analyses and design basis accident radiological consequences analyses
- Coolant source terms based on ANSI/ANS-18.1-1999
- Core isotopic inventory developed using ORIGEN-2.1
- Applicant followed SRP Section 11.1 and RG 1.112
- No COL Information Items

Technical Topics of Interest: DCD Section 11.2 – Liquid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.2 with Open Items:

- Key SRP interfaces: Chapters 2, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, and 16
- LWMS design basis and features, system description, processing methods, and capacities; seismic and quality group classifications; performance characteristics; instrumentation and alarm systems; automatic termination of liquid effluent release; ALARA design features; and boundary definition
- Basis and development of liquid process waste streams, estimated inputs to LWMS, and treatment process performance (decontamination factors)
- MHI proprietary version of the PWR-GALE code used to calculate liquid effluent releases (source term) during normal operations including AOOs described in MHI Technical Report MUAP-10019P/NP (R0), “Calculation Methodology for Radiological Consequences in Normal Operation and Tank Failure Analysis”

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.2 – Liquid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.2 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- Methodology, basis, and assumptions used to comply with ECLs in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2; public dose limits in 10 CFR Part 20; and design objectives in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I
- Epoxy coating system used to line LWMS cells/cubicles and comply with 10 CFR 20.1406 and conform to RG 4.21 and RG 1.54 (recognizing more recent standards may be used)
- Methodology, basis, and assumptions using the RATAF code to assess radiological impacts due to postulated failure of a LWMS tank
- 10 CFR 20.1406, Tier 1 and ITAAC information, TS, and pre-operational testing

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.2 – Liquid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.2 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Mobile and temporary radwaste processing equipment and interconnection to plant systems
 - ◆ Release points, effluent temperature, shape of flow orifice, etc.
 - ◆ Hydrological data and groundwater or surface analysis comply with ECLs in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2 for liquid tank failure
 - ◆ Offsite liquid effluent doses comply with 10 CFR Part 20; 40 CFR Part 190 under 10 CFR 20.1301(e); and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I
 - ◆ Implementation milestones for epoxy coatings program
 - ◆ CBA
 - ◆ P&IDs

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.2 – Liquid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.2 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- **Open Item 11.02-1 (RAI 624-4972, Question 11.02-33, Item 2):** Provide calculation packages of liquid effluent releases (both normal and maximum releases) using the MHI PWR-GALE code and comparisons to the ECLs in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1; and liquid effluent doses using the LADTAP II code.
- **Open Item 11.02-2 (RAI 711-5533, Question 11.02-34):** Provide updated RATAF code files on the new approach for the liquid tank failure analysis described in MHI Technical Report MUAP-10019P/NP (R0).

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.3 – Gaseous Waste Management System

SER Section 11.3 with Open Items:

- Key SRP interfaces: Chapters 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, and 16
- GWMS design basis and features, system description, processing methods, and capacities; seismic and quality group classifications; performance characteristics; instrumentation and alarm systems; automatic isolation of gaseous waste process flow and effluent release; hydrogen and oxygen monitoring; ALARA design features; and release point
- Basis and development of gaseous process waste streams, estimated inputs to GWMS, treatment process performance (removal efficiencies and holdup time), and building ventilation systems

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.3 – Gaseous Waste Management System

SER Section 11.3 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- MHI proprietary version of the PWR-GALE code used to calculate gaseous effluent releases (source term) during normal operations including AOOs described in MHI Technical Report MUAP-10019P/NP (R0)
- Methodology, basis, and assumptions used to comply with ECLs in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1; public dose limits in 10 CFR Part 20; and design objectives in 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I
- Methodology, basis, and assumptions to assess radiological impacts due to postulated failure of a waste gas surge tank and charcoal bed leak
- No mobile or temporary equipment or connections to permanently installed equipment considered in GWMS design
- 10 CFR 20.1406, Tier 1 and ITAAC information, TS, and pre-operational testing

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.3 – Gaseous Waste Management System

SER Section 11.3 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Onsite vent stack design parameters and release point characteristics
 - ◆ Release points, effluent temperature, shape of flow orifice, etc.
 - ◆ Offsite gaseous effluent doses comply with 10 CFR Part 20; 40 CFR Part 190 under 10 CFR 20.1301(e); and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I
 - ◆ CBA
 - ◆ P&IDs

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.3 – Gaseous Waste Management System

SER Section 11.3 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- **Open Item 11.03-1 (RAI 629-4973, Question 11.03-18, Item 2):** Provide calculation packages of gaseous effluent releases (normal and maximum releases) using the MHI PWR-GALE code and ECL comparisons of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 1; gaseous effluent doses using the GASPAR II code; waste gas surge tank leak; and charcoal bed analysis.
- **Open Item 11.03-2 (RAI 712-5534, Question 11.03-19):** Provide ITAAC to address explosive monitoring in the GWMS design.

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.4 – Solid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.4 – No Open Items:

- Key SRP interfaces: Chapters 9, 11, 13, 14, and 16
- SWMS design basis and features, system description, processing methods, and capacities; seismic and quality group classifications; performance characteristics; instrumentation and alarm systems; annual estimated waste generation rates; ALARA design features; capability to move drums and HICs; provision for mobile or temporary equipment; and boundary definition
- No direct liquid and gaseous effluent releases from SWMS (associated releases and compliance with ECLs and dose limits are addressed in DCD Sections 11.2 and 11.3)
- Basis for design storage capacity of Class A, B, and C radioactive wastes

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.4 – Solid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.4 – No Open Items (Cont'd):

- PCP
 - ◆ Description of operational program for processing of Class A, B, and C LLRW to comply with 10 CFR 61.55 and 10 CFR 61.56
 - ◆ DCD adopts NEI PCP template 07-10A until a plant-specific PCP is developed to support plant operation
 - ◆ Approach acceptable given staff endorsement of NEI PCP template
- 10 CFR 20.1406, Tier 1 and ITAAC information, TS, and pre-operational testing
- Epoxy coating system used to line SRST rooms and comply with 10 CFR 20.1406, and conform to RG 4.21 and RG 1.54 (recognizing more recent standards may be used)

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.4 – Solid Waste Management System

SER Section 11.4 – No Open Items (Cont'd):

- COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Onsite radioactive waste storage
 - ◆ PCP and implementation milestones
 - ◆ Mobile/portable SWMS connections and other non-radioactive systems that may become contaminated and related operational procedures
 - ◆ Offsite laundry services or mobile compaction unit subsystem
 - ◆ CBA (addressed in DCD Sections 11.2 and 11.3)
 - ◆ Contract services or compaction equipment for solid waste
 - ◆ P&IDs
 - ◆ Mobile and temporary solid radioactive waste processing and interconnection to plant systems comply with 10 CFR 50.34a; 10 CFR 20.1406; and RG 1.143

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.5 – Process Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling Systems

SER Section 11.5 with Open Items:

- Key SRP interfaces: Chapters 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, and 16
- PERMS design basis and features, system descriptions, types, number, and locations of PERMS monitors and samplers; seismic and quality group classifications; operational ranges, sensitivities, and alarms; system calibrations and provisions for built-in check sources; provisions for automatic isolation and termination features; and ALARA design features
- Plant process systems and effluent flow paths monitored by radiation monitoring and sampling equipment
- 10 CFR 20.1406, Tier 1 and ITAAC information, TS, and pre-operational testing

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.5 – Process Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling Systems

SER Section 11.5 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- ODCM
 - ◆ Description of the operational program for controlling and monitoring all effluent releases and assessing offsite doses in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1301; 10 CFR 20.1302; 40 CFR Part 190 as referenced in 10 CFR 20.1301(e); 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 2 ECLs; and design objectives of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I
 - ◆ DCD adopts NEI ODCM template 07-09A until a plant and site-specific ODCM is developed to support plant operation
 - ◆ Approach acceptable given staff endorsement of NEI ODCM template
- RCS leakage detection conforms to RG 1.45 (Revision 1) and ANSI N42.18-2004, and primary-to-secondary leakage detection conforms to NEI 97-06 for TS basis

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.5 – Process Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling Systems

SER Section 11.5 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Aspects beyond PERMS design in accordance with RG 1.12, RG 1.33, and RG 1.45; and comply with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I for offsite doses from liquid and gaseous effluent streams
 - ◆ ODCM with description of methods and parameters for radiation monitor setpoints and follow NEI ODCM template 07-09A
 - ◆ REMP and follow NUREG-1301, NUREG-0133, NEI ODCM template 07-09A
 - ◆ Analytical procedures and sensitivity radioanalytical methods and type of sampling media
 - ◆ Procedures related to radiation monitoring instruments
 - ◆ Analytical procedures and sensitivity radioanalytical methods and sampling media type
 - ◆ CBA (addressed in DCD Sections 11.2 and 11.3)

Technical Topics of Interest

DCD Section 11.5 – Process Effluent Radiation Monitoring and Sampling Systems

SER Section 11.5 with Open Items (Cont'd):

- **Open Item 11.05-1 (RAI 629-4973, Question 11.03-18, Item 4):** Provide supporting information to describe the provisions to avoid unmonitored releases and uncontrolled radioactive releases to the environment.

Conclusions

DCD Chapter 11

- Resolution of open items expected in Phase 4 of DCD review
- Significant COL Information Items:
 - ◆ Offsite liquid and gaseous offsite doses
 - ◆ Liquid tank failure analysis
 - ◆ P&IDs
 - ◆ Epoxy coating system
 - ◆ Related operational, analytical, and radiation monitoring procedures
 - ◆ CBA
 - ◆ PCP
 - ◆ ODCM

Conclusions

DCD Chapter 11

Questions?

ACRONYMS

ALARA – as low as is reasonably achievable
ANSI – American National Standards Institute
AOOs – anticipated operational occurrences
CBA – cost-benefit analysis
COL – combined license
DCD – Design Control Document
ECLs – effluent concentration limits
GWMS – gaseous waste management system
HEPA – high-efficiency particulate air
HICs – high integrity containers
ITAAC – inspection, test, analysis, and acceptance criteria
LLRW – low-level radioactive waste
LWMS – liquid waste management system
NEI – Nuclear Engineering Institute
NUREG – US Nuclear Regulatory Commission Regulation
ODCM – Offsite Dose Calculation Manual
PERMS – process effluent radiation monitoring and sampling systems
P&IDs – piping and instrumentation diagrams
PCP – process control program
RAI – request for additional information
RCS – reactor coolant system
REMP – radiological environmental monitoring program
RG – Regulatory Guide
SER – safety evaluation report
SRP – Standard Review Plan
SRST – spent resin storage tank
SWMS – solid waste management system
TS – technical specifications



Presentation to ACRS

Chapter 12: Radiation Protection

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.
April 22, 2011

Key US-APWR Presenters



- **Masaki Omura – Acting Manager,
Radiation Safety Engineering Section,
MHI**
- **Motoki Konno – Acting Manager,
Radiation Safety Engineering Section,
MHI**
- **Irving Tsang – Principal Discipline
Engineer – Nuclear, URS**

Contents



- 1. Overview**
- 2. Outline of Subsections**
- 3. Design Features and RG 4.21 Compliance**
- 4. Confirmatory Items**
- 5. Open Items**
- 6. Summary**

1. Overview (1/2)

➤ Chapter 12 : Radiation Protection

➤ Scope of Chapter

This chapter includes design descriptions of the following items:

- ✓ **Considerations for ALARA***
- ✓ **Radiation Sources**
- ✓ **Radiation Protection Design Features**
- ✓ **Dose Assessment**
- ✓ **Operational Radiation Protection Program**

***ALARA : As Low As Reasonably Achievable**

1. Overview (2/2)

- List of Acronyms
- ✓ ALARA : as low as reasonably achievable
 - ✓ ARMS : area radiation monitoring system
 - ✓ BAE : boric acid evaporator
 - ✓ CLP : cask load pit
 - ✓ CVCS : chemical and volume control system
 - ✓ DAC : derived air concentration
 - ✓ FIP : fuel inspection pit
 - ✓ HVAC : heating, ventilation and air conditioning
 - ✓ ICIS : incore instrumentation system
 - ✓ ISI : inservice inspection
 - ✓ LWMS : liquid waste management system
 - ✓ PMWT : primary makeup water tank
 - ✓ PRA : probabilistic risk assessment
 - ✓ RAI : request for additional information
 - ✓ RCS : reactor coolant system
 - ✓ RG : Regulatory Guide
 - ✓ RHRS : residual heat removal system
 - ✓ RWSAT : refueling water storage auxiliary tank
 - ✓ SER : safety evaluation report
 - ✓ SFP : spent fuel pit
 - ✓ VHRA : very high radiation area

2. Outline of Subsections (1/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.1	Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures are As Low As Reasonably Achievable	<p>➤ Policy Considerations</p> <p><u>Design Policies:</u> Design shall incorporate compliance with regulatory requirements, reduction of doses to plant personnel, the public, and the environment. The design shall also consider the use of updated technologies, lessons learned, and industry operational experiences.</p> <p>➤ Design Considerations</p> <p>Equipment shielding and facility layout are designed with consideration of ALARA criteria to reduce radiation levels and to minimize personnel exposure</p> <p>Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Provisions to drain, flush, & decontaminate equipment✓ Water chemistry counter-measures✓ Permanent and portable shielding✓ Layout and HVAC design to minimize contamination✓ Separation of radioactive and non-radioactive systems✓ All welded piping system to reduce leakage✓ Piping vents and drain directly to collection tanks

2. Outline of Subsections (2/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.1	Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures are As Low As Reasonably Achievable	<p>➤ Operational Considerations</p> <p>Operational Radiation Protection Program in accordance with applicable RGs → COL Item</p>

2. Outline of Subsections (3/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.2	Radiation Sources	<p>➤ Sources for Full-Power Operation</p> <p>✓ <u>Contained Sources:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Based on the design basis source term (1% fuel defect included).• N-16 is the predominant activity in the RCS. The very short half-life is included in the evaluation of N-16 activity in each component. <p>✓ <u>Airborne Sources:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Based on the design basis source term (1% fuel defect included)• Primarily from RCS, spent fuel pit, and refueling cavity water based on assumed constant leakage/evaporation• Leak rate, evaporation rate and flow rate of HVAC system assumed for each building (RB, AB, etc) are set separately.

2. Outline of Subsections (4/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.2	Radiation Sources	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Sources for Shutdown<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ <u>Reactor Core</u>: Specific power of 32.1 MW/MTU and two cycles operation assumed✓ <u>Spent Fuel</u>: Specific power of 32.1 MW/MTU and burn-up of 62 GWD/MTU assumed✓ <u>Incore Flux Thimbles</u>: Activated Cobalt-60 included➤ Sources for Design-Basis Accidents<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Fission product release into containment based on RG 1.183 included➤ COL Item Topics<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Identification of additional sources not already listed✓ Radiation protection for additional radwaste storage✓ RWSAT and PMWTs dose rates compliance and radioactivity concentration controls

2. Outline of Subsections (5/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.3	Radiation Protection Design Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Facility Design Features<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ RCS components are designed with remote inspection, easy replacement components to reduce maintenance time, or through tight material specifications✓ Radioactive components are in cubicles with sufficient wall thicknesses to reduce radiation level in surrounding areas; cubicles are designed to have access labyrinths to minimize radiation streaming and to provide easy access to reduce stay time for maintenance activities✓ Radiation zone are established to control access and work (see zoning slide later)✓ RG 4.21 compliance features built into the design and are supplemented by operational programs as COL Items

2. Outline of Subsections (6/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.3	Radiation Protection Design Features (Continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Shielding Design<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Reactor system design includes primary and secondary shields; and has labyrinth design to minimize neutron streaming✓ Shielding is designed assuming maximum postulated radiation levels✓ Reactor Building corridors are shielded to allow Zone III access✓ Design considers the use of removable sections of block shield walls for equipment maintenance➤ Ventilation Design<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Air flows from low to higher contamination areas✓ Containment ventilation flows through high-efficiency particulate air filters for contamination removal✓ System isolation provided for affected areas in containment, fuel handling area, and AB upon contamination alarms✓ Control Room is designed to minimize uncontrolled in-leakage in the event of an accident

2. Outline of Subsections (7/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.3	Radiation Protection Design Features	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Area Radiation and Airborne Radioactivity Monitoring Instrumentation Design<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Provides indication of plant radiological conditions to ensure radiation exposure is ALARA✓ Complies with RGs 1.21, 1.97, 8.2, 8.8✓ ARMS conform with ANSI/ANS HPSSC-6.8.1➤ COL Item Topics<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Portable instrumentation for airborne iodine concentrations during accidents✓ Site-specific radiation zones✓ Administrative and access controls of fuel transfer tube areas✓ Radiological considerations for mobile LWMS installation✓ BAE room controls to prevent VHRA✓ Site-specific RG 4.21 compliance issues

2. Outline of Subsections (8/10)



➤ Radiation Zones for Shielding Design and Radiation Control

Zone	Maximum Dose Rate	Description
I	0.25 mrem/h	Controlled area, unlimited occupancy
II	1 mrem/h	Restricted area, limited occupancy
III	2.5 mrem/h	Restricted area, limited occupancy
IV	15 mrem/h	Restricted area, limited occupancy
V	100 mrem/h	Restricted area, limited occupancy
VI	1 rem/h	High radiation sources. Restricted area, limited occupancy for very short periods. Access controlled as stated in the Technical Specifications.
VII	10 rem/h	Same as Zone VI above
VIII	100 rem/h	Same as Zone VI above
IX	500 rad/h	Same as Zone VI above
X	> 500 rad/h	Very high radiation sources. Restricted area, very limited occupancy for the shortest periods. Access controlled as stated in the Technical Specifications.

2. Outline of Subsections (9/10)



12.4 Dose Assessment

- Dose assessments are calculated based on RG 8.19
- Total annual station exposure is about 71 person-rem, less than the 100 person-rem value provided in NUREG-0713
- DCD Section 12.4 tables provide dose assessment values

Category	Reference Tables	Estimated Annual Person-Rem Exposure
Occupational Dose Estimates During Routine Operations and Surveillance	Table 12.4-1	0.77
Occupational Dose Estimates During Nonroutine Operations and Surveillance	Table 12.4-2	8.61
Occupational Dose Estimates During Routine Maintenance	Table 12.4-3	17.93
Waste Processing	Table 12.4-4	5.63
Refueling	Table 12.4-5	8.74
Inservice Inspection	Table 12.4-6	11.6
Special Maintenance	Table 12.4-7	17.75
Total		71.03

2. Outline of Subsections (10/10)



Section	Title	Description
12.5	Operational Radiation Protection Program	✓ The operational radiation protection program for ensuring that occupational radiation exposures are ALARA → COL Item

3. RG 4.21 Compliance (1/3)



Section	Title	Description
12.3.1.3	Minimization of Contamination and Radioactive Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ <u>Added new DCD section to address 10 CFR 20.1406 and RG 4.21 requirements in DCD Chapter 12 Rev.3.</u><ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Identify waste minimization design objectives✓ Include a summary table (Table 12.3-8) to describe design features at system level✓ <u>Key design features:</u><ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Minimize waste generation and contamination<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Designed with early leak detection system for quick operator actions to minimize waste generation✓ Segregate waste collection and processing (separate equipment versus floor drains, sludge)✓ Recycle boric acid concentrate and condensate✓ Cubicle design segregates and minimizes cross contamination in the event of overflows and leaks✓ Non contaminated piping is segregated as much as possible and connection to the potential contaminated piping is protected with double isolation devices

3. RG 4.21 Compliance (2/3)



Section	Title	Description
12.3.1.3	Minimization of Contamination and Radioactive Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Minimize unintended leakage✓ Minimize buried piping within plant island✓ Use of double-walled HDPE piping for effluent release at site specific conditions✓ Use of low porosity concrete for basemat✓ Tank cubicles are sloped and coated with epoxy to provide smooth surfaces for cleaning and faster drainage✓ Provides early leak detection and warning for operator actions✓ Provides sloped piping sleeves for penetrations between buildings

3. RG 4.21 Compliance (3/3)



Section	Title	Description
12.3.1.3	Minimization of Contamination and Radioactive Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Prompt Responses<ul style="list-style-type: none">✓ Individual leak detection alarms facilitate prompt identification of leakage source✓ Alarm locally and in Main Control Room (representative alarm) for quick operator actions✓ Cubicles are designed with access-ways✓ Tanks are designed with isolation valves and inter-tank transfer capability for quick remediation✓ Demineralized water is provided for decontamination of equipment, piping and areas

4. Confirmatory Items

- **Several Ch 12 RAI responses occurred after DCD Rev. 2 was issued**
- **In all cases, the NRC has preliminarily accepted MHI's proposed closure of the issue identified in the RAI, subject to confirmation of inclusion in a future revision of the US-APWR DCD**
- **MHI has confirmed that the RAI response information has been included in DCD Rev. 3 issued at the end of March 2011**
- **Therefore, MHI believes that the NRC will close all of the confirmatory items after review of DCD Rev. 3**

5. Open Items (1/5)



- **Open Item 12.02-1: RAI 532-4019, Question 12.02-27**
 - *CVCS Letdown Flow Rate and Airborne Activity Concentration*
 - ✓ *Outstanding Issue: MHI revised Section 9.3.4.1.2.3 to indicate that the CVCS can provide purification rates up to 400 gpm when using the RHRS for letdown cooling during shutdown without explaining how the 110-180 gpm design for the CVCS demineralizers can accommodate the 400 gpm flow rate.*
 - ✓ *MHI action: MHI will discuss with NRC staff to close this issue.*
 - ✓ *Proposed response: During shutdown purification operation, the CVCS filters and demineralizers are aligned as two parallel trains to accommodate the higher flow. The filters and demineralizers are designed with sufficient margins and are capable of handling the higher flow. It is anticipated that the higher flow condition is short term (about two days).*

5. Open Items (2/5)



- **Open Item 12.02-2: RAI 532-4019, Question 12.02-29**
 - *Tank House Enclosure*
 - ✓ *Outstanding Issue: The DCD should include the design features of the Tank House enclosure for PMWT and RWSAT, including the ventilation controls and effluent monitoring for the area.*
 - ✓ *MHI action: MHI will discuss with NRC staff to close this issue.*
 - ✓ *Proposed response: MHI responded to Question 12.02-29 in September, 2010, but additional information may be required in the DCD. MHI also responded to Question RAI 578-4483, Question #12.03-12.04-38 on August 09, 2010. A description of the PMWT tank house was included in DCD Revision 3. RWSAT is included in the same tank house with similar design features. The RWSAT description will be included in the next revision of the DCD. Currently this information is part of the Open Item 12.03-12.04-4, RAI 578-4483 Question 12.03-12.04-38.*

5. Open Items (3/5)



- **Open Item 12.03-12.04-1: RAI 429-3178, Question 12.03-12.04-27, Part 2**
 - *Mission Doses*
 - ✓ *Outstanding Issue: Insufficient data and description of mission pathways on radiation exposure associated with repair, recalibration, and replacement of qualified instruments following an accident.*
 - ✓ *MHI action: MHI will discuss with NRC staff to close this issue.*
 - ✓ *Proposed response: MHI provided the additional data in the response to RAI 589-4536, Question 03.11-38, including a revision to DCD **Table 3D-2**, Table 12.3-10 (Mission Doses for Access Areas and Access Route: 1 Week after an Accident) and Figure 12.3-11 (Post Accident Radiation Map: 1 Week after an Accident), and these revisions are included in DCD Revision 3.*

5. Open Items (4/5)



- **Open Item 12.03-12.04-2: RAI 524-4020, Question 12.03-12.04-35**
 - *Rapid Refueling Cavity Drain Down*
 - ✓ *Outstanding Issue: Insufficient data on doses during transferring spent fuel in the event of a postulated rapid refueling cavity drain, and the justification on continued use Fuel Drop Accident Analysis method.*
 - ✓ *MHI action: MHI amended the response to Question 12.03-12.04-35 on September, 2010. MHI will discuss with NRC staff regarding the responses to RAI 507-3993 Question 09.01.04-16, and RAI 524-4020 Question 12.03-04-35, to close this issue.*

5. Open Items (5/5)



- **Open Item 12.03-12.04-3: RAI 578-4483, Question 12.03-12.04-37**
- **Open Item 12.03-12.04-4: RAI 578-4483, Question 12.03-12.04-38**
 - *RG 4.21 Compliance*
- ✓ *Outstanding Issue: Insufficient description on design features provided to demonstrate compliance with 10 CFR 20.1406*
- ✓ *MHI action: Amended response to RAI #578 is currently in final review cycle for submittal. The amended response includes the information outlined in this presentation earlier.*

6. Summary

- *Policy considerations, design considerations, radiation sources, and radiation protection design features described in Chapter 12 ensure that occupational exposures are ALARA.*
- *Radiation protection design complies with 10 CFR 20 and 10 CFR 50 for normal operation/shutdown and design basis post-accident actions.*
- *Dose assessment for occupational exposures and design basis post-accident actions meet NRC's general requirements and/or 10 CFR 50.34.*



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI)
US-APWR Design Certification Application Review**

Safety Evaluation with Open Items: Chapter 12

RADIATION PROTECTION

April 22, 2011

Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**

- ♦ **Ronald LaVera** – DCD Sections 12.1 to 12.5
Construction Health Physics Branch

- **Project Managers**

- ♦ **Jeff Ciocco** – Lead Project Manager
- ♦ **Ngola Otto** – Project Manager

Overview of Design Certification Application, Chapter 12

SRP Section/Application Section		No. of Questions	Number of OI
12.1	Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures are ALARA	2	0
12.2	Radiation Sources	31	2
12.3- 12.4	Radiation Protection Design Features (including Dose Assessment)	39	4
12.5	Operational Radiation Protection Program	0	0
Totals		72	6

Technical Topics

Section 12.1 - Ensuring that Occupational Exposures are As Low As is Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)

Technical Topics Reviewed:

- ALARA considerations applied during initial design
- Equipment design considerations for ALARA
- Facility layout considerations to maintain exposures ALARA
- COL Information Items
 - ♦ Fully describe the elements of the Operational Radiation Protection program for ensuring that the occupational exposures are ALARA consistent with 10 CFR Part 20 and the applicable RGs.
 - NEI 07-03A – Radiation Protection Program
 - NEI 07-08A – ALARA Program

Technical Topics

Section 12.2 – Radiation Sources

Technical Topics – Contained Sources:

- Types of contained sources
 - ♦ Reactor and Reactor Coolant System
 - ♦ Tanks and pools
 - **Open Item 12.02-2 (RAI 532-4019, Question 12.02-29):
Tank House Enclosure**
 - ♦ Equipment concentrating activity
 - Filters and resin demineralizers
 - Boric Acid Evaporators
 - ♦ Irradiated components
- Basis for stated content

Technical Topics

Section 12.2 – Radiation Sources

Technical Topics – Airborne Activity:

- Areas potentially containing airborne activity
 - ◆ Containment Building
 - ◆ Radiological portions of:
 - Reactor Building
 - Auxiliary Building
- Basis for stated content
 - ◆ **Open Item 12.02-1 (RAI 532-4019, Question 12.02-27): CVCS Letdown Flow Rate and Airborne Activity Concentrations.**
- ◆ Special Equipment areas (e.g. Boric Acid Evaporators)

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Facility Design Features:

- Source control
 - ♦ Minimizing Cobalt-60
 - ♦ Controlling activity concentration in Boric Acid Evaporator fluids
- Component specifications
 - ♦ Improving reliability
 - ♦ Reducing maintenance
- Radiation Zones and Barriers
 - Separating highly radioactive pipes from other components
 - Mobile Liquid Waste Processing System

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Facility Design Features:

- Shielding
 - ♦ Fuel transfer tube access labyrinths barriers are specified on drawings.
 - ♦ Fuel transfer tube gate valve reach rod and fuel handling tools design features
 - ♦ Fuel Inspection Pit and Cask Load Pit design features
- Applicant added
 - ♦ COL 12.3(8) to verify shielding design for Mobile Liquid Waste Processing System
 - ♦ Applicant added COL 12.3(9) to limit activity concentration in the Boric Acid Evaporators

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Facility Design Features:

- **Open Item 12.03-12.04-2 (RAI 524-4020, Question 12.03-12.04-35): Rapid Refueling Cavity Drain Down Potential** for very high dose rates from fuel and irradiated components in Refueling Cavity.
 - ♦ Assumed leakage rate does not reflect industry experience
 - ♦ Protection of 6 fuel bundles in two fuel racks attached to the Refueling Cavity wall is not described.
- Refueling Cavity water loss
 - ♦ US-APWR does have a permanent Cavity to Reactor Vessel seal to address GSI-137 inadvertent draining of Spent Fuel Pool.
 - ♦ NRC documents describe other potential drainage paths.
- Applicant was asked to describe expected dose rates from fuel and irradiated components and safe storage locations for in transit fuel.

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Facility Design Features:

- Added areas to use portable Area Radiation Monitors (ARM)
 - ♦ Refueling platform
 - ♦ Residual heat removal pump and heat exchanger areas
 - ♦ Hot machine shop
 - ♦ HVAC filter area
 - ♦ Cask handling area
 - ♦ Equipment decontamination area
 - ♦ Safe shutdown panel area
- Relocated the Incore Instrument System ARM.
- Added information about calibration and set point control.

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Facility Design Features:

- Minimization of Contamination - 10 CFR 20.1406(b)
 - ◆ Describe design features to minimize contamination
 - **Open Item 12.03-12.04-3 (RAI 578-4483, Question 12.03-12.04-37): RG 4.21 Compliance**
 - DCD does not contain all design features described in RAI responses.
 - **Open Item 12.03-12.04-4 (RAI 578-4483, Question 12.03-12.04-38): RG 4.21 Compliance**
 - Design features for some sections of Condensate, Blow down and Auxiliary Steam systems not fully described.
 - ◆ Added reference to RG 4.21 and NEI 08-08A
 - ◆ Applicant added COL Action Items

Technical Topics

Section 12.3-12.4 – Radiation Protection Design Features (Including Dose Assessment)

Technical Topics – Dose Assessment:

- US-APWR cumulative annual dose of 0.7103 person-Sievert
 - ♦ US-APWR estimated 0.44 person-mSv per MW-y, for a 95 percent capacity factor

- NUREG-0737 post accident mission doses
 - ♦ Some additional missions were identified and added to section 12.4
 - ♦ **Open Item 12.03-12.04-1(RAI 429-3178, Question 12.03-12.04-27, Part 2): Mission Dose**
 - Information provided in US-APWR DCD section 3.11 Equipment Qualification, indicates the need for additional post accident missions not described in section 12.4 and adjustment of projected doses.

Technical Topics

Section 12.5 - Operational Radiation Protection Program

Technical Topics – Operational Radiation Protection

Program:

- No Open Items
- No Confirmatory Actions
- Required to be provided by COL applicant
- Radiation Protection and ALARA Programs as described in Nuclear Energy Institute templates:
 - ◆ NEI 07-03A Generic DCD Template Guidance for Radiation Protection Program Description
 - ◆ NEI 07-08A Generic FSAR Template Guidance for Ensuring that Occupational Radiation Exposures are as Low as is Reasonably Achievable (ALARA)

Conclusion

Questions?

ACRONYMS

10 CFR – Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations

ALARA – as low as is reasonably achievable

ARM – area radiation monitor

COL – combined license

FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report

GSI – generic safety issue

HEPA – high-efficiency particulate air

HVAC – heating, ventilation, and air conditioning

ITAAC – inspection, test, analysis, and acceptance criteria

NEI – Nuclear Engineering Institute

NEI 08-08A – “Guidance for Life Cycle Minimization of Contamination”

NUREG-0737 – “Clarification of TMI Action Plan Requirements”

PMWT – primary makeup water tank

RAI – request for additional information

RG – Regulatory Guide

RWSAT – refueling water storage auxiliary tank

SER – safety evaluation report

SRP – Standard Review Plan



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

Interim Staff Guidance (ISG) 21

Gas Turbine Generators

April 22, 2011

Background

- ◆ Emergency Diesel Generators (EDG) are most common for emergency AC power on existing reactors
- ◆ Gas Turbine Generators (GTG) are provided as emergency AC power sources for U.S. APWR
- ◆ Much of current regulatory guidance is EDG-specific
- ◆ Staff developed guidance, ISG-21, for Gas Turbine Generators in parallel with U.S. APWR review

Current Guidance

- ♦ NUREG-0800 Series (Standard Review Plan) sections 8.3.1, 9.5.4, 9.5.5, 9.5.6, 9.5.7, 9.5.8
- ♦ Regulatory Guide 1.9, “Application and Testing of Safety-Related Diesel Generators in Nuclear Power Plants”

ISG-21 does not change already existing regulatory guidance in these documents. It supplements the guidance in these documents to provide guidance on gas turbine generators.

ISG-21 Contents

Article 1: Introduction

Article 2: Application and Testing of GTG (RG 1.9)

Article 3: AC Power Systems (SRP 8.3.1)

Article 4: Fuel Oil Storage and Transfer (SRP 9.5.4)

Article 5: GTG Cooling Water (SRP 9.5.5)

Article 6: GTG Start System (SRP 9.5.6)

Article 7: GTG Lubrication System (SRP 9.5.7)

Article 8: GTG Air Intake and Exhaust (SRP 9.5.8)

ISG-21 is organized this way to make it easier to incorporate these changes into next RG revision and SRP update

Examples of Standards Referenced in ISG-21

- 1) International Standardization Organization (ISO) 3977-3, “Gas Turbine Procurement Part 3 Design Requirements,” August 18, 2004.
- 2) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) PTC 22-2005 “Performance Test Code on Gas Turbines,” May 30, 2006
- 3) IEEE Std. 387-1995, “IEEE Standard Criteria for Diesel-Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations,” IEEE, Piscataway, NJ, 1995.

Public Comments

- 30 comments, most were incorporated
- Exceptions:
 - Applicability of some of the standards
 - Freeze/Ice protection
 - Vibration
 - Air Receiver Capacity for successive starts

- Startup Testing

“A sufficient number of valid start and load tests shall be performed in order that a minimum reliability of 95% with a confidence level of at least 95% can be demonstrated. If the reliability and/or loading capability of the EGTG are significantly affected by either ambient temperature or the temperature of the GTG components when starting, the test conditions for the start and load tests should account for these temperature conditions.”

Conclusion

- MHI U.S. APWR design uses GTG as emergency AC power source.
- RAIs were used in reviewing and reaching a safety evaluation on MHI's design
- ISG-21 was developed in parallel as RAIs were developed to provide regulatory guidance using lessons learned for future applications
- ISG-21 is guidance. Applicants can meet regulations using other design features as justified



US-APWR

Design Certification Application

Gas Turbine Generator
Qualification

April 22, 2011

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd.

Presenter



Richard Barnes PE

**Principal Engineer, New Plant Engineering
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

Shinji Niida

**Principal Engineer, Electrical Engineering Section
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, LTD.**

Shinji Kawanago

**Senior Vice President, Licensing and Engineering
Mitsubishi Nuclear Energy Systems, Inc.**

Contents



- 1. Initial Type Test Program**
- 2. Initial Type Test Results**
- 3. ISG 21 significant Differences**
- 4. Reliability of GTG**
- 5. Seismic Test**
- 6. Summary**

1. Initial Type Test Program



➤ **Class 1E GTG Testing Program**

✓ **Regulatory Guide 1.9 Rev 4**

- Application and Testing of Safety-related Diesel Generators in Nuclear Power Plants

✓ **IEEE 387-1995**

- IEEE Standard Criteria for diesel Generator Units Applied as Standby Power Supplies for Nuclear Power Generating Stations.

✓ **ISG-21**

- Interim Staff Guidance On the Review of Nuclear Power Plant Designs using a Gas Turbine Driven Standby Emergency Alternating Current Power System

✓ **Qualification Test Plan (MUAP-07024 Rev 2)**

- Qualification and Test Plan for Class 1E Gas Turbine Generator System

1. Initial Type Test Program



➤ **Class 1E Gas Turbine Generator Specifications/Ratings**

- ✓ Gas Turbine Generator Ratings
 - Continuous Rating: 4500 kW / 5625 kVA
 - Power Factor of 0.8
 - 6900 Volt; 3 Phase, 60 hertz
- ✓ Start time
 - < 100 Seconds start time
- ✓ Load
 - Limiting Case; LOOP+LOCA

1. Initial Type Test Program



➤ **Class 1E GTG Initial Type Tests**

- ✓ Load Capability Test
 - IEEE 387 Section 6.2.1
 - Demonstrate the capability to carry rated load
- ✓ Start and Load Acceptance Test
 - IEEE 387 Section 6.2.2
 - Establish the capability to start and accept load within the required time period.
 - Support Start Reliability Determination
- ✓ Margin Test
 - IEEE 387 Section 6.2.3
 - Demonstrate the capability to carry the most severe load step + 10%
- ✓ Internal Tests
 - Load Transient test (Not part of the initial type test)

1. Initial Type Test Program



➤ Test Schedule

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| ✓ Load Capability Tests | 10/29/2010 |
| ✓ Start and Load Acceptance | 11/04/2010 |
| • 20 starts at ambient temp | ~ |
| • 131 starts at operating temp | 12/04/2010 (24days) |
| ✓ Margin Test | 12/04/2010 |
| ✓ Load Transient Tests | 11/08/2010 |

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Outline of Load Capability Test

✓ Purpose

- Demonstrate the capability to carry the continuous rated load and successfully reject short time rated load without tripping.

✓ Scope

- Apply Rated load until Temperatures stabilize
- 2 Hours at the short Time Rating + 22 Hours at rated
- Short Time Rejection

✓ Acceptance Criteria

- Maintain load for duration while maintain normal temperature limits.
- Short time load rejection without over-speed trip

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Load Capability Tests

Engine lubricant oil remained stable at approx. 150 (°F) during 24 hours including 110% operation.

Table 2-1 Engine Lubricant Oil Parameter

		Engine #1			Engine #2		
		Oil Pressure (psi)	Oil Temp Engine In (°F)	Oil Temp Plug Drain (°F)	Oil Pressure (psi)	Oil Temp Engine In (°F)	Oil Temp Plug Drain (°F)
Average during 110% operation		45	154	160	46	154	148
Average during 100% 22 hour operation	Minimum	44	150	144	46	150	135
	Average	46	151	155	48	151	141
	Maximum	47	155	162	50	156	145

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Load Capability Tests

Engine exhaust temperature (EGT) depends on output power and ambient temperature. EGT has been shown expected pattern.

Table 2-2 Engine Temperature Parameter

		Ambient Temp (°F)	Engine #1			Engine #2		
			Exhaust Temp (°F)	Air Inlet Restriction (°F)	Compressor Discharge Pressure (psi)	Exhaust Temp (°F)	Air Inlet Restriction (°F)	Compressor Discharge Pressure (psi)
Average during 110% operation		78	496.1	6.4	135	512.7	6.1	140
Average during 100% 22 hour operation	Minimum	56	441.0	6.5	135	438.0	6.1	140
	Average	65	453.5	6.5	141	449.4	6.4	143
	Maximum	73	468.0	6.5	150	463.0	6.5	150

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ **Conclusion of Load Capability Tests**

- ✓ GTG successfully completed 24 hour operation with stable nominal expected engine parameters.
- ✓ GTG successfully rejected the short time rated load without tripping.

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Outline of Start and Load Acceptance Test

✓ Purpose

- Establish the capability of the unit to start and accept load within the period of time necessary to satisfy the plant design requirements.

✓ Scope (ISG 21)

- 95% reliability/95% Confidence (150 tests)
- Selection of starting conditions support minimum reliability and confidence level based on a combination of conditions

✓ Acceptance Criteria

- Successful completion of 150 starts without a start failure
 - Ready to Load within 100 Sec
 - Load acceptance > 50% of rated

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Start and Load Acceptance Tests

Table 2-3 Engine Parameter

		Cold	Hot
Intake Air (°F)		59.4	64.6
Engine #1	EGT (°F)	323.3	357.3
	Lube Oil temperature (°F)	33.2	67.0
	Lube Oil Pressure (°F)	56.5	46.4
Engine #2	EGT (°F)	323.4	357.6
	Lube Oil temperature (°F)	33.1	66.7
	Lube Oil Pressure (°F)	57.4	46.5

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Start and Load Acceptance Tests

Table 2-4 Starting Time

	Minimum (sec)	Average (sec)	Maximum (sec)
Cold (20 times)	26.0	26.6	27.5
Hot (131 times)	26.0	28.0	29.0

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ **Conclusion of Start and Load Acceptance Test**

- ✓ 20 Successful starts at ambient conditions
(Cold starts)

- ✓ 131 Successful starts at Normal Operating Conditions
(Hot Starts)

- ✓ 151 Successful starts total
 - All starts <30 seconds
 - >50% rated load applied to each start

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Outline of Margin Tests

✓ Purpose

- Demonstrate the capability to accept the most severe load step +10%.

✓ Scope

- Apply preload (running load prior to most severe step).
- Single step addition of the margin load.

✓ Acceptance Criteria

- Successfully accept the margin load step and recover to nominal values.

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Margin Tests

Transit Response Test	Margin Test #1	Margin Test #2
Voltage Deviation	-1752 Volts -25.40%	-1746 Volts -25.30%
Voltage Recovery	850 millisecc (Recover to 10% of nominal) 4.0 sec (Recover to Nominal)	850 millisecc (Recover to 10% of nominal) 4.0 sec (Recover to Nominal)
Frequency Deviation	-1.97 Hertz -3.28%	-2.01 Hertz -3.35%
Frequency Recovery	2.5 Seconds (Recover to Nominal)	3 Seconds (Recover to Nominal)

Rated 6900 Volts; 60 Hertz

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ **Conclusion of Margin Tests**

- ✓ Voltage returned to normal quickly
- ✓ Frequency recovered quickly
- ✓ Engine did not trip and returned to stable operation

Successfully accepted margin load +10%

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Outline of Load Transient Test (Internal Test)

✓ Purpose

- Determine GTG voltage and Frequency Response to load addition and rejection transients.

✓ Scope

- Monitor Voltage and Frequency response to block load additions.
- Monitor Voltage and Frequency response to block load rejections.

✓ Acceptance Criteria

- Not applicable. Data gathering test.

2. Initial Type Test Results



➤ Result of Load Transient Tests (Internal Test)

<i>Load</i>	<i>Parameters</i>	<i>Load Rejection</i>		<i>Transient (Load addition)</i>	
		<i>Variation %</i>	<i>Recovery Time Sec</i>	<i>Variation %</i>	<i>Recovery Time Sec</i>
25%	<i>Voltage</i>	3.5	0.7	-4.4	0.8
	<i>Frequency</i>	0.3	2.5	-0.3	2.6
50%	<i>Voltage</i>	7.5	0.7	-8.6	1.1
	<i>Frequency</i>	0.6	3.0	-0.6	3.2
75%	<i>Voltage</i>	12.1	0.7	-12.5	2.2
	<i>Frequency</i>	0.9	3.9	-0.9	2.9
100 %	<i>Voltage</i>	16.9	0.7	-16.6	2.4
	<i>Frequency</i>	1.4	3.4	-1.4	2.4

2. Initial Type Test Results



- **Conclusion of Load Transient Test (Internal Test)**
 - ✓ GTG returned to nominal Voltage and Frequency within expected times.
 - ✓ Voltage and Frequency responses to transients were as expected.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



- **There are two items to discuss regarding ISG 21 requirement and MHI assessment:**
 - ✓ 150/100 Start Test
 - ✓ Temperature of the GT components

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ 150/100 Start Test

- ✓ GTG reliability is statistically evaluated as 3.5×10^{-4} per demand according to domestic GTG field data.
- ✓ US-APWR selected to 0.975 reliability with a 95% confidence as the reliability target for the initial test of GTG (R.G. 1.155).
- ✓ GTG start and load acceptance test without failures out of 150 trials the reliability is greater than 0.975 with an approximately 98% level of confidence.

The initial type test condition to achieve the required reliability was selected to be 150 with no failures.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



- **Temperature of the GT components**
 - ✓ **RG 1.9/IEEE 387 Regulatory guidance on prototype qualification is written around engine driven generators (EDG).**
 - ✓ **ISG 21 Guidance clarifies test conditions.**

Section 2.2.2 states in part:

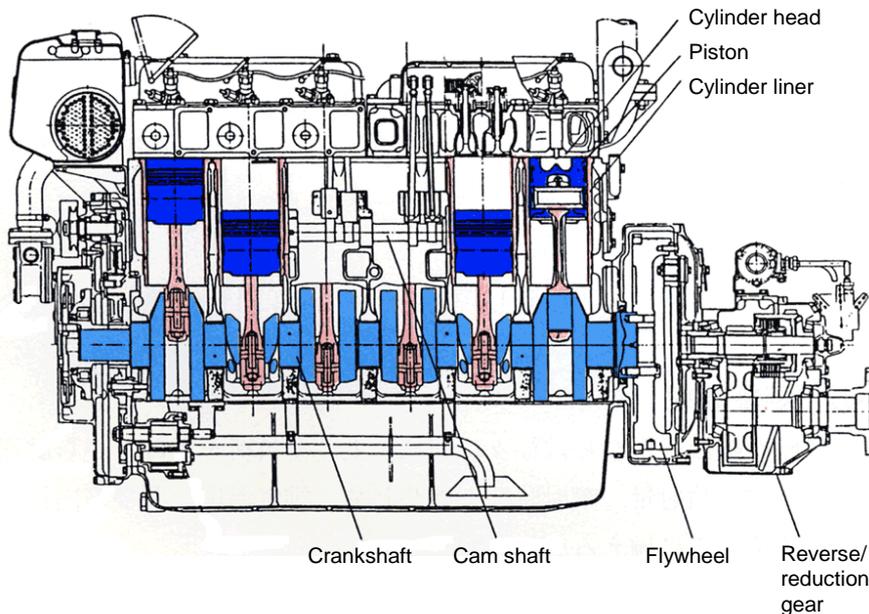
...If the reliability and/or loading capability of the EGTG are significantly affected by either ambient temperature or the temperature of the GT components when starting, the test conditions for the start and load tests should account for these temperature conditions. The election of starting condition(s) for the tests should be justified by the applicant and shown to support the required minimum reliability and confidence level for the expected standby and operating conditions at the plant.

ISG-21 (January 2011)

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components ✓ Prime Mover Comparison

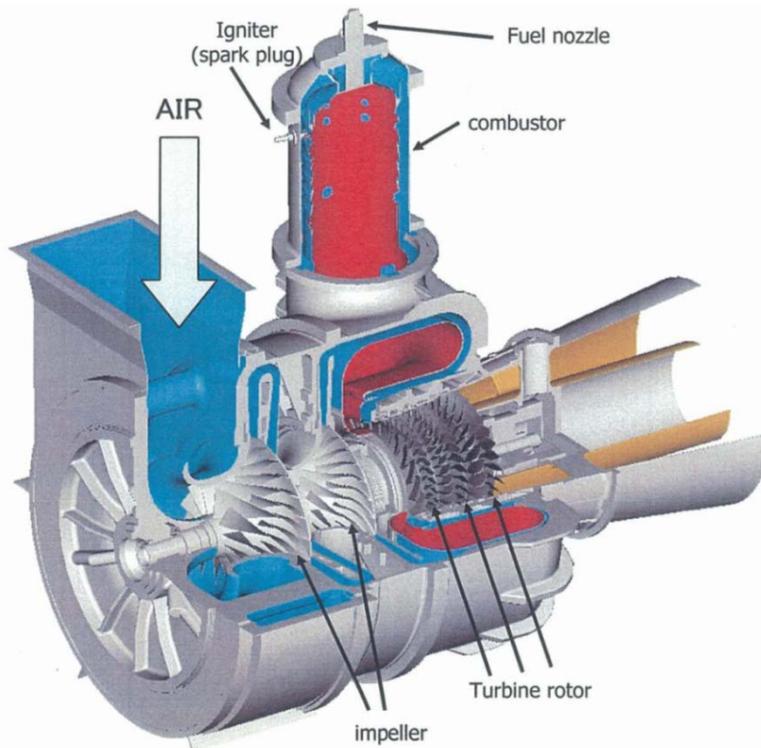


As shown in the left figure, EDGs consist of a shaft producing a rotary motion and a piston producing an up-and-down movement and are complex in structure. Therefore, the direction and amount of thermal expansion and contraction vary from element to element and that makes it difficult to include each thermal behavior of the components in the design. EDG's used in standby power application, including Nuclear power plants need to start and assume loads in a short time. The interaction and combined effects of these components negatively impact the ability of the engine to start. In order to meet the start and load time requirements an EDG must be kept warm, typically 35°C. It is important that EDGs maintain the engine coolant and lube-oil at adequate temperature by keep warm systems. This is to optimize conditions in terms of starting reliability and reduce stress on the mechanical portion of the engine during emergency starts. Additionally, keep warm systems prevent damage and improper operation of components caused by friction due to the rapid thermal expansion and contraction which occur at startup. Each manufacturer's has their own recommended temperature for warm standby conditions that are based on the dynamic characteristics, starting characteristics, and ignition characteristics of EDGs.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



- **Temperature of the GT components**
 - ✓ Prime Mover Comparison



GTGs are different from EDGs in structure, characteristics/starting characteristic, and ignition characteristics. Unlike EDGs, GTGs produce a rotary motion directly, not a reciprocating motion that is converted to a rotary motion. GTGs start by rotating a rotor/blade disks mechanically using an external source and igniting fuel when they reach a specified speed that is typically around 20% of the operating speed. The number of critical components necessary to establish combustion is dramatically reduced. Additionally, since the thermal expansion and contraction is only toward the circumferential and axial direction and the components are few, it is easy to include the thermal behavior of the critical components in the design. The negative effects of thermal expansion and the interaction of the critically components and material are well known and have been eliminated or significantly reduced in the design. This significantly reduces the effect of starting temperature conditions that impact starting the unit. Therefore, the start reliability is significantly higher across a broader range of starting conditions.

In conclusion, unlike EDGs, whose starting characteristics are affected by heat expansion and contraction of components, it is not necessary for ground-based GTGs to be kept warm. This enables the GTG to consistently start under a broad range of ambient and component temperatures. None of the inherent operating principles are significantly affected by ambient or component temperatures at the time of starting.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components

✓ Starting Functional Comparison

Impact Evaluation of Cold/Hot Start (Starting Reliability)

Starting Basic Function	Major Component or subsystem	Function	Temperature effects		Diesel Engine Differences
			Hot Start (Normal Operating)	Cold Start (Warm Standby)	
Ignition	Combustion Chamber	To contain the combustion and convert the energy released to mechanical energy; rotational torque and velocity. The combustion chamber is also where the air and fuel are mixed and combust to produce energy.	Negligible; At normal operating temperature the air entering the combustion chamber is slightly warmer; therefore fuel/air mixture is easier to ignite and ignition performance is better.	Negligible; At warm Standby conditions the air entering the combustion chamber is slightly cooler; therefore fuel/air mixture is slightly harder to ignite and ignition performance is reduced.	Diesel engines are significantly more sensitive to low ambient conditions. A diesel engine relies upon the heat of compression to initiate combustion. The flow of air into the cylinders is directly related to the movement of the pistons during starting.
			Basis Discussion: At ignition there is little difference in the fuel/air mixture temperature within the combustion chamber during starting. But also, any air remaining in the combustion chamber from the previous operating cycle is effectively purged during the starting sequence as the rotation of the main shaft accelerated.		
	Igniter	The function of the igniter is to initiate combustion of the fuel during starting. An igniter is similar to a spark plug in an internal combustion engine utilizing rapid burning fuels such as gasoline.	Independent of temperature. The spark produced contains sufficient energy to initiate combustion of the fuel independent of the temperature of the fuel air mixture.		Typical Diesel engines do not contain igniters or spark plugs within the cylinders. They rely only upon the heat of compression to ignite the fuel air mixture. Consequently are susceptible cold temperatures.
			Basis Discussion: The presence of an igniter in the combustion chamber is to initiate the combustion of the fuel. The operation of an igniter produces a highly localized area of very high temperature that will initiate combustion independent of temperature.		

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components

✓ Starting Functional Comparison

Impact Evaluation of Cold/Hot Start (Starting Reliability)

Starting Basic Function	Major Component or subsystem	Function	Temperature effects		Diesel Engine Differences
			Hot Start (Normal Operating)	Cold Start (Warm Standby)	
	Fuel properties	Variations of Fuel temperature affect the energy content or the amount of fuel delivered to the combustion chamber (s).	Negligible ; Fuel density is less at higher temperatures.	Negligible ; Fuel viscosity and density is greater.	
			Basis Discussion: Neither condition significantly affects the ability to start and assume load. The turbine is designed to use standard fuels the effects will be insignificant provided that the fuel is within specified properties set by the manufacture.		
	Rotation	The function of the starter motors is to bring the turbine to its starting rotational speed, typically approximately 20% of Rated.	Negligible ; under high ambient or operating temperatures friction is less due to oil viscosity, the turbine may reach starting speed slightly quicker.	Negligible ; under warm standby temperatures or low ambient temperatures friction is greater due to oil viscosity; the turbine may take slightly longer to reach starting speed.	Temperatures less the 50°C significantly reduces the start reliability of Diesel engines. As a compensatory action “keep warm systems,” are generally required for Diesel engines utilized in standby power applications.
			Basis Discussion: Combustion chamber compression is established by the rotation of the main shaft; it does not depend upon seals or piston rings as in an engine driven generator. Because it does not rely upon components that are sensitive to tolerances which are impacted by temperature performance is not impacted.		

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components

✓ Starting Functional Comparison

Impact Evaluation of Cold/Hot Start (Starting Reliability)

Starting Basic Function	Major Component or subsystem	Function	Temperature effects		Diesel Engine Differences
			Hot Start (Normal Operating)	Cold Start (Warm Standby)	
Fuel control	Fuel pump	The function of the fuel pump is to deliver fuel at the correct pressure and rate to the combustion chamber through a set of control and stop valves.	Independent of temperature. Basis Discussion: A separate DC motor driven starting fuel pump is provided to supply fuel during starting. The flow rate required during starting is less than 25% of rated load. The fuel oil pump is insulated from the high temperature turbine components; therefore independent of turbine temperature. The engine mounted fuel pump is designed to deliver the required flow rate for rated load conditions plus margin during normal operations.	Independent of temperature.	With a diesel engine the amount of fuel injected into the cylinders is controlled by the engine governor in conjunction with the fuel injectors.
	Fuel stop valve / Fuel control valve	The function of the fuel control valves and piping are to control the amount of fuel delivered to the combustion chamber and is proportional to the load.	- Independent of temperature. Basis Discussion: The fuel control valves and piping are designed to deliver the required flow rate for rated load conditions plus margin. The flow rate required during starting is less than 25% of rated load. The flow rate is controlled by the engine governor and flow control valves. These valves are insulated from the high temperature turbine components; therefore independent of turbine temperature.	- Independent of temperature.	Diesel engines do not have fuel control valves, the amount of fuel injected into the cylinder is controlled by the fuel injectors and engine governor.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components

✓ MHI Analysis

Based on the manufacture's experiences and technical knowledge, the reliability and/or loading capability of MHI's GTG are not significantly affected by either ambient temperature or the temperature of the GTG components.

✓ Conclusion

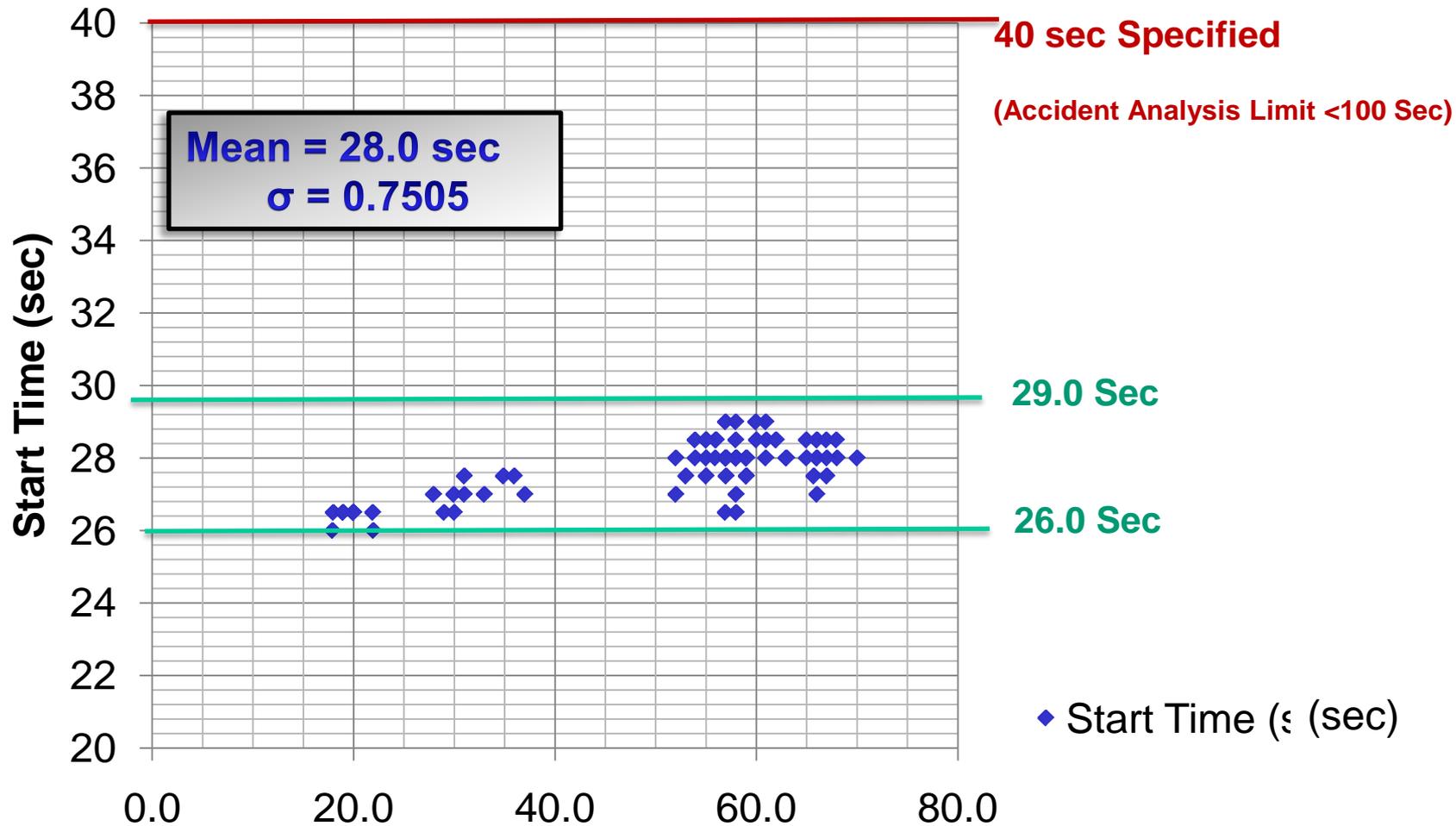
1. There are no significant differences between hot and cold ambient or component conditions that affect GTG starting.
2. Therefore, there is no requirement to conduct a minimum number of starts at prescribed conditions. The reliability start tests may be performed at conditions close to the normal operation conditions or at ambient temperatures.

3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Temperature of the GT components

✓ Class 1E GTG Test Results



3. ISG 21 Significant Differences



➤ Conclusion Supported by Test Observation

- ✓ The 150 start tests were completed without a failure or any unexpected variation in results.
- ✓ “Ready to Load” time for all starts was less than 30 seconds.
- ✓ The rotation speed increased at the same rate on all the tests conducted.
- ✓ The starting time variation between cold and hot conditions were insignificant.
- ✓ The average starting time was shorter at the cold condition due to the governor supplying more fuel in the cold condition and starting the GTG faster. Such design properties were confirmed during this test.

4. Reliability of GTG



➤ Reliability Analysis

- ✓ GTG reliability data previously submitted was based on gas-turbine generator systems that includes support systems. The failure data extends beyond the turbine engine and includes the reliability of support systems. These support systems are critical to the starting or running of the gas turbine generator.

- ✓ The reliability analysis includes failure data for:
 - Control cabinets and engine governor
 - Generator excitation system
 - Fuel Oil system pumps
 - Starting air system

4. Reliability of GTG



➤ GTG data - Technical Report MUAP-07024

- ✓ The GPS GTG series has the same concept and manufacturing quality control.
- ✓ Reliability based on all field data of GPS series GTGs in Japan.

-Probability:

$$\text{Pr}[x] = \frac{\text{Favorable Outcomes}}{\text{Possible Outcomes}}$$

$$\text{Pr}[x] = 2.7 \times 10^{-4} / \text{demand (2/7394)}$$

Standard Deviation (Binomial)

$$S = \sqrt{N \times p \times (1 - p)}$$

$$S = 1.91 \times 10^{-4} / \text{demand}$$

$$95\% \text{ Confidence : } \text{Pr}[x] + 2 S = 6.52 \times 10^{-4} / \text{demand}$$

4. Reliability of GTG



➤ US EDG Reliability

- ✓ US EDG reliability data evaluated from the operational experiences in NUREG/CR-6928.

- ✓ Failure to Start (FTS) was determined to be:
 - Probability: 4.53×10^{-3} / demand
 - 95% confidence: 1.32×10^{-2} / demand

4. Reliability of GTG



- ✓ Reliability estimation of similar GTGs based on industry operational experience
 - Applicable data
 - 1433 demands with 0 failure
 - 2224 run hours with 0 failure
 - Uncertainty of failure rate/probability
 - Estimated using Bayesian approach applying simplified constrained non-informative prior distribution

Table 4-1

	5%	Mean	95%
Fail to start	1.4E-6	3.5E-4	1.3E-3
Fail to run	8.9E-7	2.2E-4	8.3E-4

4. Reliability of GTG



➤ Reliability Verification

✓ US-APWR GTG reliability

• Start

- Operational experience of similar GTGs indicate a failure rate lower than the mean failure rate of EDGs ($5.0E-3$ /d, NUREG/CR-6928), with 95% confidence.
- Start tests were performed as a typical “qualification starting test”, which resulted in 0 failure out of 150 starts. Results imply that the US-APWR GTGs has reliability greater than 97.5% with a greater than 95% confidence.
- Reliability will be updated by the starting test and surveillance test results obtained during plant operation

• Run

- Operational experience of similar GTGs indicate a failure rate lower than the mean failure rate of EDGs ($8.0E-4$ /hr , NUREG/CR-6928), with approximately 95% confidence
- Run test were not performed.
- Reliability will be confirmed and updated by surveillance test results obtained during plant operation

4. Reliability of GTG



➤ Reliability Comparison

✓ DCD Target

Failure to Start: 5.0×10^{-3}

✓ US OE Diesel Engine driven generators

Failure to Start: 4.53×10^{-3}

✓ International Gas Turbine Driven Generators

Failure to Start: 3.5×10^{-4}

✓ US APWR Prototype GTG

Failure to Start: 3.5×10^{-4}

All values are mean value

5. Seismic Test



➤ **Seismic Qualification**

Components of the GTG system can be seismically qualified by test or analysis (except for the engine). The gas-turbine engine is a commercial product and is not seismically evaluated. Since the gas-turbine engine is a complex component and its dynamic capability for seismic should be evaluated while it is running, MHI has performed a seismic test of the engine. The test was performed based on DCD seismic condition and in accordance with IEEE 344-2004 between March 31, 2011 and April 5, 2011.

5. Seismic Test



➤ Test Procedure

Seismic test has been performed in the following procedure with the bi-axial type shaking table.

- ✓ Sweep Test
- ✓ OBE at standby
- ✓ OBE at starting
- ✓ OBE at operation
- ✓ OBE at operation
- ✓ OBE at operation
- ✓ SSE at operation
- ✓ SSE at standby

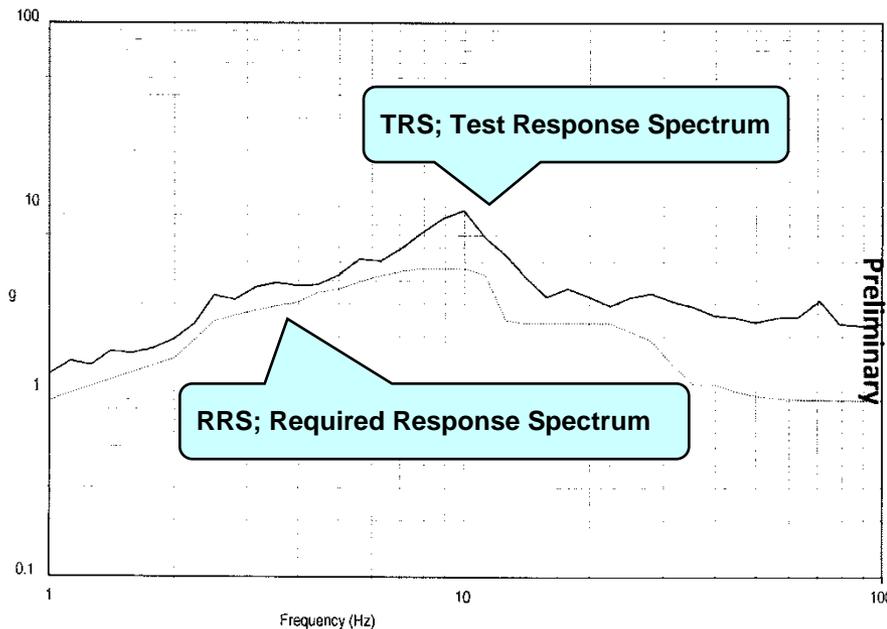
Note 1) OBE RRS were greater than $\frac{1}{2}$ SSE.

Note 2) Since the table is a bi-axial type, the above set of tests was repeated after the engine is turned 90 degrees.

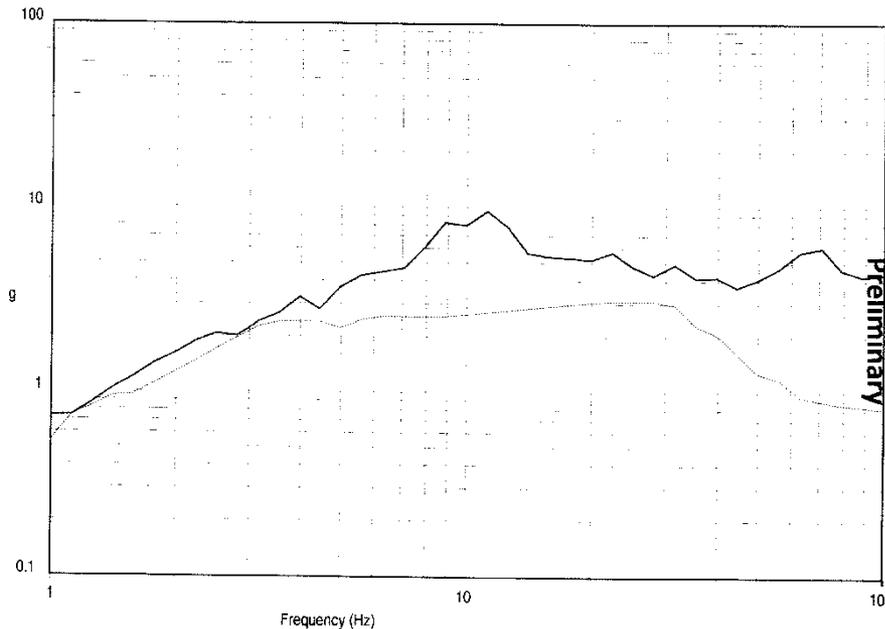
5. Seismic Test



➤ Result (1)



Horizontal
Axis direction
SSE at operation

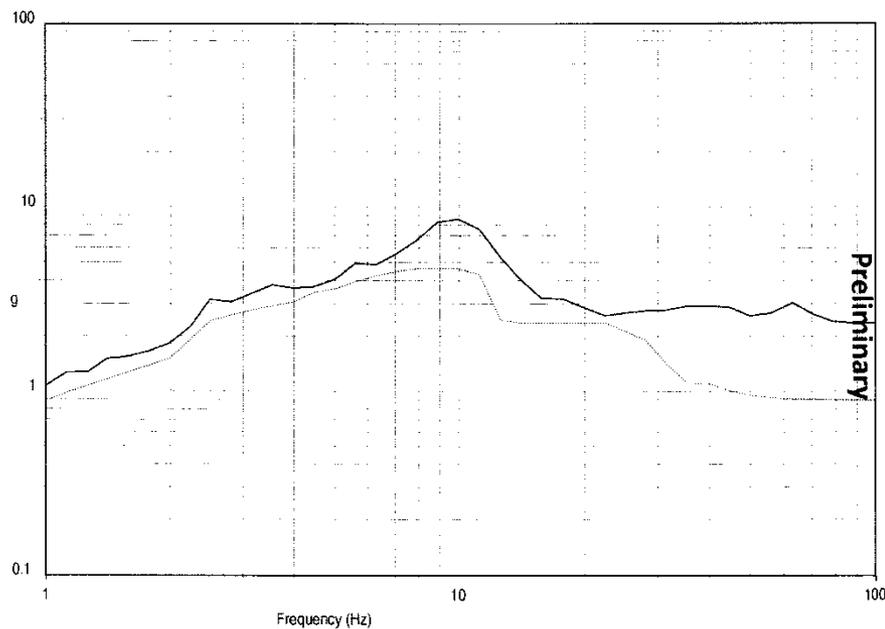


Vertical
Axis direction
SSE at operation

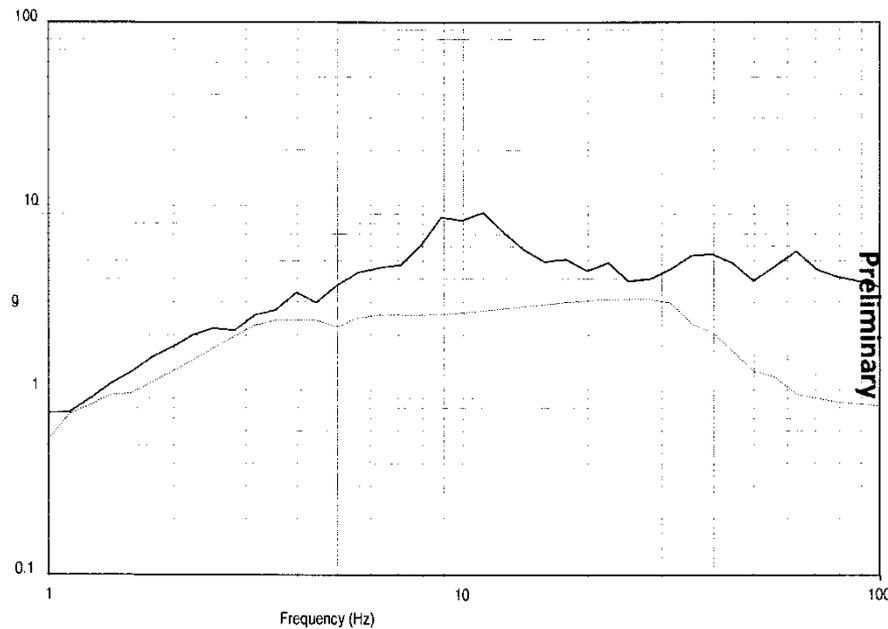
5. Seismic Test



➤ Result (2)



Horizontal
90-degree angle to the axis direction
SSE at operation



Vertical
90-degree angle to the axis direction
SSE at operation

5. Seismic Test



➤ Conclusion of Result

- ✓ All the tests satisfied the required test spectrum.
- ✓ No mechanical damage is found on the GT during and after the test.
- ✓ Operational performance was verified by confirming normal startup and operation mode after the seismic test.
- ✓ All the seismic tests are successful.

6. Summary

➤ Initial Type Test Program

- ✓ Complies with relevant EDG standards as modified by ISG 21 staff guidance on the application of GTG.

➤ Initial Type Test Results

- ✓ Met or exceeded all test acceptance criteria.

➤ ISG Significant Differences

- ✓ The 150 start tests were completed without a failure.
- ✓ There are no significant differences between hot and cold ambient conditions that affect GTG starting.

➤ Reliability of GTG

- ✓ Failure to Start: 3.5×10^{-4} An order of magnitude improvement over EDG

➤ Seismic Test

- ✓ US-APWR GTG successfully completed all seismic qualification.